

BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT.

LOCATION: DYAMALA VILLAGE, WHITTLESEA.

SCMU8-25/26-0020

Comes	20/20 0020		
Deputy Director: Supply Chain Management DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Chris Hani District Private Bag X7187 Komani, 5320	Directorate: Engineering Services Chief Engineer DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Chris Hani District Private Bag X7187 Komani, 5320		
Contact: Name: Ms. N. Mquqwana Telephone: 045 807 7000/ 073 434 6177	Contact: Name: DCJ de Villiers Telephone: 045 807 8003/083 294 4381		
Tenderer			
CSD Number:			
LOGIS Number:			
Preference Points Claimed:			
Closing date on tender: 29 APRIL 2025 at 11:00			
Total of the prices inclusive of applicable taxes: R			

The Tender 1
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

The Tender

The Tender Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020

EASTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT.

Contents

Number | Heading

The Tender

Part T1: Tendering procedures

T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender

T1.2 Tender Data

T1.3 Standard Conditions of Tender

Part T2: Returnable documents

T2.1 List of Returnable Documents

T2.1 Returnable Schedules

The Contract

Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data

C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance

C1.2 Contract Data

Part C2: Pricing data

C2.1 Pricing Instructions

C2.2 Activity Schedule or Bills of Quantities

Part C3: Scope of Work

C3.1 Scope of Work

C3.2 Specifications

Part C4: Site information

C4.1 Site Information

C4.2 Drawings

The Tender 3

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

PART T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES

The Tender 4
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

EASTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT.

T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender

The Department of Agriculture, Eastern Cape Provincial Government, invites tenders for BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT. The construction works shall include the following: Site levelling Construct a Vegetable pack shed Structure. Excavating, Backfilling, concrete floor and aprons. Supply, deliver and install seamless aluminium gutters, downpipes, water tanks, and tank stands. Electrification of pack-shed. Time of completion for this contract is 18 weeks 2. All tenderers must submit proof of valid registration with the CIDB in a GB class of construction works: It is estimated that tenderers must have a CIDB designation of level 3 GB or higher. Bidders exceeding their threshold of CIDB grading by more than 15% in combination with any other contract awarded to the contractor, which will be executed simultaneously, could be regarded as non-responsive. Tender documents will be available during working hours after 08:00 as of 28 MARCH 2025 until the day before the tenders close and can be downloaded free of charge from the Departmental website (www.drdar.gov.za) or https://etenders.treasury.gov.za/. 4. A compulsory site inspection and clarification meeting will be held on 08 April 2025 at 11:00 at Agricultural Offices, Whittlesea Agricultural Offices Next to Astron Garage in Whittlesea Town, After the Clarification, meeting the prospective tenderers will be taken to the site to familiarize themselves with the conditions of the roads and site. No documents will be sold at the site inspection meeting. No late attendance will be entertained. 5. The completed tender document and any supporting documentation shall be placed in a single sealed envelope clearly marked "CONTRACT NO: SCMU8-25/26-0020: BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT." and deposited in the tender box at: THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, Block H, Bathandwa Ndondo Office Park, Komani, 5319, SCM OFFICES not later than 11:00 on 29 APRIL 2025 when the tender box will close. Tenderers should ensure that tender documents are delivered timeously to the correct address. If the tender is late, it will not be accepted for consideration. 6. Tenders will be opened in public immediately after closing time where the name of the tenderer, the financial offer, preference points claimed and proposed period for completion will be read aloud. 7. All submitted certificates must be valid for 90 days after the Tender Closing Date. In terms of Preferential Procurement Regulation of 2022, the 80/20 preference point system is applicable. 8.

The Tender Rev 24.2 - 06/11/2024 9. The Department is targeting specific goals in accordance with the Supply Chain Management Policy 2023 with reference to the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022 The tenderers must submit verification documentation in proof of the preferential points claimed on SDB 6.1, according to table below:

No	Specific Goals	Preference Points allocated out of the 20	Documentation to be submitted by bidders to validate their claim for points
1	An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people	5	 ID Copy CIPC (Company registration)' CSD report (the ownership status of the 2 documents must correspond in order to be awarded points)
2	Located in the Province where the services will be rendered/ item delivered.	2	Municipal rates account OR Letter from councilor confirming residence OR Lease Agreement
3	An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by women	7	 ID Copy CIPC (Company registration)' CSD report (the ownership status of the 2 documents must correspond in order to be awarded points)
4	An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by youth (up to 35 years of age)	4	 ID Copy CIPC (Company registration)' CSD report (the ownership status of the 2 documents must correspond in order to be awarded points)
5	An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by people with disability	2	 ID Copy CIPC (Company registration) CSD report (the ownership status of the 2 documents must correspond in order to be awarded points) Medical certificate SASSA registration or confirmation of disability from a relevant authority.

A trust, consortium or joint venture must obtain and submit documented proof for each party of such trust, consortium or joint venture.

All tenderers must be registered on the National Treasury Centralized Suppliers Data Base, the CIDB before 10. the closing date of tenders and provide the information.

Invalid or non-submission of the following documents will render the Bidder disqualified:

- Tax compliance status and company directors of bidders will be verified on CSD for all price quotations and bids. Therefore, Hard copies of Tax Certificate are no more required.
- CK documents must be attached in the bid.
- Copy of CIDB contractor grading certificate
- JV Agreement (if Applicable)
- **Proof of CSD registration (active & recently updated)**
- 11. Part of the works cannot be subcontracted without prior approval from the Engineer.
- 12. The tender with the lowest price or any tender offer will not necessarily be accepted.
- 13. For a project to the value of R 3.0 million and more, a Bidder/Contractor who is not from the Eastern Cape Province, must sub-contract 25% of the contract value to a Bidder/Contractor within the **Eastern Cape Province.**

The Tender Rev 24.2 - 06/11/2024

14.	All tenders must be submitted on the official forms – (not to be re-typed). Telephonic, telegraphic, e-mail or facsimile will not be accepted.
15.	Failure to supply all supplementary information, certificates and documentation may result in the tender being rendered non-responsive.
16.	This tender is subject to the General Conditions of Contract (GCC 2015) and, if applicable, any other Special Conditions of Contract (SCC).
17.	Bidders must submit in terms of point 15 above, the following with the bid submission: i) CIDB certificate of the subcontractor(s). ii) Proof of the CSD registration of the subcontractor(s). iii) Provide details of which items in the bill of quantities will be part of the subcontracting agreement.
18.	NB: Bidders should note that this forms part of a batch of tenders included into the DOA infrastructure program within the Eastern Cape; the employer reserves the right not to award more than TWO projects to be executed simultaneously within the province. The department as a procuring entity will conduct a risk assessment based on amounts and nature of the commodity for the final decision vs the bidder's capacity.
18.	infrastructure program within the Eastern Cape; the employer reserves the right not to award more than TWO projects to be executed simultaneously within the province. The department as a procuring entity will conduct a risk assessment based on amounts and nature of the commodity for

The Tender 7
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

PART A INVITATION TO BID

SBD₁

YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE (NAME OF DEPARTMENT/ PUBLIC ENTITY)								
BID NUMBER:	SCMU8-25/26-0020	CLOSING DATE:				NG TIME:	11:00	
	BID FOR THE SUPPLY PROJECT (PHASE 1) II	N THE ENOCH MGIJIN	//A LN	OF THE CHE	RIS HA	NI DISTRICT.	3HED AT INTEL	MINDS
BID RESPONSE DOC	UMENTS MAY BE DEPO	SITED IN THE BID BOX	SITU	ATED AT (STRE	ET AD	DRESS)		
		DEPARTMENT O	F AGF	RICULTURE				
SU	PPLY CHAIN MANA	GEMENT OFFICES,	Bloc	k H, Bathan	dwa N	dondo Office	Park	
		Koman	i, 531	19				
BIDDING PROCEDUR	E ENQUIRIES MAY BE D	DIRECTED TO	TEC	HNICAL ENQU	IRIES M	IAY BE DIRECTE	ED TO:	
CONTACT PERSON	Ms. N. Mquqwana		CON	ITACT PERSON	N Mr.	. Z. Nhantsi		
TELEPHONE				EPHONE				
NUMBER	045 807 7016			MBER CIMILE	083	3 262 2633		
FACSIMILE NUMBER	045 807 7058			SIMILE 1BER	044	5 807 8022		
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Khutala Mhugwa@e	ecagriculture.gov.za		AIL ADDRESS			ecagriculture.	gov.za
SUPPLIER INFORMA		ocagnounaro.goviza	_ = 1417	112713211200				
NAME OF BIDDER								
POSTAL ADDRESS								
STREET ADDRESS								
TELEPHONE					T			
NUMBER	CODE		NUM	1BER				
CELL PHONE								
NUMBER			1					
FACSIMILE NUMBER	CODE		NUM	1BER				
E-MAIL ADDRESS				<u></u>	ı	-	-	
VAT						-	-	
REGISTRATION								
NUMBER	TAX COMPLIANCE	<u> </u>	1	CENTRAL				
SUPPLIER COMPLIANCE	SYSTEM PIN:			CENTRAL SUPPLIER				
STATUS	OTOTEWITH.		OR	DATABASE	MAAA			-
				No:				
SPECIFIC GOALS	TICK APPLIC	CABLE BOX]		SUPPORTING		[TICK APPL	LICABLE BOX]	
CLAIMED				CUMENTATION THE GOALS				
	☐Yes	□No		IMED		☐ Yes	□No	
		v		ACHED				
_	TION REQUIRED FOR	THE CLAIM OF PREF	EREN	ICE POINTS A	S PER	THE SPECIFIC	GOALS DETAI	LED IN
1.1 ARE YOU THE	CKITEKIA.j		12/	ARE YOU A	Τ			
ACCREDITED				EIGN BASED				
REPRESENTATIVE				PLIER FOR				
IN SOUTH AFRICA				GOODS				
FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES	☐Yes ☐N	No	/WO	RVICES	□Ye	S		□No
/WORKS	[IF YES ENCLOSE PROOF			(IF YF	ES, ANSWER PART	ГВ:31		
OFFERED?	[[
QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS								
IS THE ENTITY A RES	SIDENT OF THE REPUBL	IC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)?			☐ YES	□NO	
DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A BRANCH IN THE RSA? ☐ YES ☐ NO								
DOES THE ENTITY HA	DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE RSA?							
DOES THE ENTITY HAVE ANY SOURCE OF INCOME IN THE RSA?								
IS THE ENTITY LIABL	IS THE ENTITY LIABLE IN THE RSA FOR ANY FORM OF TAXATION?							

The Tender Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020

IF THE ANSWER IS "NO" TO ALL OF THE ABOVE, THEN IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER FOR A TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE (SARS) AND IF NOT REGISTER AS PER 2.3 BELOW.

The Tender 9
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

PART B TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

1. BID SUBMISSION:

- 1.1. BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPULATED TIME TO THE CORRECT ADDRESS. LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.
- 1.2. ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED (NOT TO BE RE-TYPED) OR IN THE MANNER PRESCRIBED IN THE BID DOCUMENT.
- 1.3. THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT, 2000 AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.
- 1.4. THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FILL IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN CONTRACT FORM (SBD7).

2. TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 2.1 BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.
- 2.2 BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN OF STATE TO VERIFY THE TAXPAYER'S PROFILE AND TAX STATUS.
- 2.3 APPLICATION FOR TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) PIN MAY BE MADE VIA E-FILING THROUGH THE SARS WEBSITE WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA.
- 2.4 BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS CERTIFICATE TOGETHER WITH THE BID.
- 2.5 IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED; EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE TCS CERTIFICATE / PIN / CSD NUMBER.
- 2.6 WHERE NO TCS PIN IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.
- 2.7 NO BIDS WILL BE CONSIDERED FROM PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, COMPANIES WITH DIRECTORS WHO ARE PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, OR CLOSE CORPORATIONS WITH MEMBERS PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE."

NB: FAILURE TO PROVIDE / OR COMPLY WITH ANY OF THE ABOVE PA	RTICULARS MAY RENDER THE BID INVALID.
SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:	
CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED: (Proof of authority must be submitted e.g. company resolution)	
DATE:	

The Tender 10

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

T 1.2

Tender Data

The Tender
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.

EASTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT.

T1.2 Tender Data

The conditions of tender are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annex C of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement (August 2019). (See www.cidb.org.za).

The Standard Conditions of Tender make several references to the Tender Data for details that apply specifically to this tender. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the standard conditions of tender. Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause in the Standard Conditions of Tender to which it mainly applies.

The additional conditions of tender are:

Clause number	Tender Data
C.1.1	The employer is the DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, Eastern Cape Provincial
	Government.

The Tender 12

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

C.1.2 The tender documents issued by the employer comprise:

- T1.1 Tender notice and invitation to tender
- T1.2 Tender data
- T2.1 List of returnable documents

Part 1: Agreements and contract data

- C1.1 Form of offer and acceptance
- C1.2 Contract data
- C1.3 Form of Guarantee
- C1.4 Adjudicator's Contract

Part 2: Pricing data

- C2.1 Pricing instructions
- C2.2 Activity schedules / Bills of Quantities

Part 3: Scope of work

- C3.1 Scope of work
- C3.2 Specifications

Part 4: Site information

- C4.1 Site information
- C4.2 Drawings

The Tender 13

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

Additional documents of which the Contractor are to obtain their own copies are:

"General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works - 3rd Edition 2015".

This document is issued by the South African Institution of Civil Engineering. (Short title "General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works 2015"), and is obtainable separately. Tenderers shall obtain their own copies.

"South African National Standards".

These documents are obtainable separately, and tenderers shall obtain their own copies of the applicable sections.

"The Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993 and Amendment Act No 181 of 1993, and the Construction Regulations 2014".

This document is obtainable separately, and tenderers shall obtain their own copies.

In addition, tenderers are advised, in their own interest, to obtain their own copies of the following acts, regulations and standards referred to in this document as they are essential for the tenderer to get acquainted with the basics of construction management, the implementation of preferential construction procurement policies and participation of targeted enterprise and labour.

The Construction Industry Development Board Act No 38 of 2000 and the Regulations in terms of the CIDB Act 38/2000, Government Notice No 692 of 9 June 2004,

SANS 1921:2004 Construction and Management

Part 1: General Engineering and Construction Works;

Part 6: HIV/AIDS Awareness.

SANS 10396:2003 Implementing Preferential Construction Procurement Policies using Targeted Procurement Procedures

SANS 1914:2003 Targeted Construction Procurement, Parts 1 to 6, dealing with Participation of Targeted Enterprises, Joint Ventures, Targeted Labour etc.

The DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Procurement Policy.

The Tender Document and the drawings shall be obtained from the Employer or his authorized representative at the physical address stated in the Tender Notice, upon payment of the deposit stated in the Tender Notice.

Clause	Data	
C.1.4	The employer's agent is: DCJ de Villiers 045 807 8003/083 294 4381 Dirk.devilliers@ecagriculture.gov.za	
C.2.1	Only those tenderers who are registered with the CIDB, or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of submissions, in a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered, or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations for a 3GB class of construction work, are eligible to have their tenders evaluated. Bidders exceeding the threshold of CIDB grade 3 in combination with any other contract awarded to the contractor which will be executed simultaneously could be regarded as non-responsive.	
	Joint ventures are eligible to submit tenders provided that: 1. every member of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB. 2. the lead partner has a contractor grading designation in the 3 GB class of construction work; and 3. the combined contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation	

The Tender 14
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

	determined in accordance with the sum tendered for a 3 GB class of construction work or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations.		
C.2.2	The employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred during the tender process.		
C.2.7	The arrangements for a clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.		
C.2.13.2	Submit one original document completed in black ink.		
	The closing time for submission of tender offers is as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.		
	Ensure that the employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the tender data not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Proof of posting shall not be accepted as proof of delivery.		
	Accept that, if the employer extends the closing time stated in the tender data for any reason, the requirements of the standard conditions of tender in this part of SANS 10845 apply equally to the extended deadline.		
C.2.13.5	The employer's address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are:		
	Location of tender box: THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, SCM OFFICES Block H, Bathandwa Ndondo Office Park, Komani, 5319.		
	Physical address: SCM OFFICES Block H, Komani Office Park, Komani, 5319.		
	Identification details: Reference number, title of tender and the closing date and time of the tender.		
	Postal address: DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Supply Chain Management Directorate Private Bag X7187 Komani, 5319		
C.2.13.9	Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.		
C.2.15.	The closing time for submission of tender offers is as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.		
C.2.17.	Additional information/clarification could be requested after closure of the bid. Non-submission / late submission of such information/clarification, could result in the bid being declared non-responsive.		
	The employer may also request additional information / bank ratings, in order to establish the financial capacity of the bidder. Non-submission / late submission of such information / bank ratings, could result in the bid being declared non-responsive.		

The Tender 15
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

C.2.16.	The tender offer validity period is 90 days		
C.2.23.	 The tenderer is required to submit with his tender a Certificate of Contractor Registration issued by the Construction Industry Development Board and where a tenderer satisfies CIDB contractor grading designation requirements through joint venture formation, such tenderers must submit the Certificates of Contractor Registration in respect of each partner. a Copy of CSD registration Proof (Active & Recently updated). Joint Venture Agreement and Power of attorney in case of a Joint Venture. ID certificates in case of one-man concerns. Workman's Compensation Registration Certificate. Documentation to proof preferential points claimed. 		
C.3.4	Tenders will be opened in public immediately after closing time where the name of the tenderer, the financial offer, preference points claimed and proposed period for completion will be read out loud.		
C.3.11.	This bid will be evaluated in Four (4) phases as follows:		
	Phase One: Prequalification: Only bids of bidders adhering to the minimum CIDB grading designation, and whose CIDB registration is active on date of closure will be further considered.		
	Phase Two: Compliance, responsiveness to the bid rules and conditions, thereafter they will be		
	evaluated on PPPFA.		
	NB Failure to submit all the requested documents such as		
	, key personnel, work program etc. will result in the bid not be further considered.		
	Phase Three: Bidders passing all stages above will thereafter be evaluated on PPPFA.		
	PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT (PPPFA) POINTS WILL BE AWARDED AS FOLLOWS: Maximum points on price - 80 points Maximum points for Specific goals - 20 points Maximum points - 100 points		
	Important: • Failure to submit a fully completed and signed bid document such as Bill of Quantities, work program etc. will result in the bid not being further considered.		
	Gross calculation errors, and omissions in the Bill of Quantities, will render the bid non-responsive.		
	Gross under and over pricing will also render the bid as non-responsive.		
	1. PHASE ONE: PRE-QUALIFICATION		

1. Prequalification: Only bids of bidders adhering to the minimum cidb grading designation, and who's cidb registration is active on the closing date will be considered further.

The Tender 16
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

2. PHASE TWO: RESPONSIVENESS TO THE BID REQUIREMENTS AND RULES

- A. Bidders' proposals must meet the following minimum requirements and supporting documents must be submitted with the completed bid document in a sealed envelope in the bid box at the closing date and time. Failure to comply will automatically eliminate the bid for further consideration:
- 1. Bid Document (This Document must be submitted in its original format)
- 2. Bids which are late, incomplete, unsigned or submitted by facsimile or electronically, will not be accepted.
- 3. Bidder must be registered with CIDB in the correct grading and class of works as per the tender notice and requirements. And must the status on CIDB be active during award stage. It is the responsibility of the bidder to keep the status on CIDB active throughout bidding process (advert till award stage).
- 4. Bidders must be a legal entity or partnership or joint venture or consortia.
- 5. Form of offer and Acceptance (fully completed and signed)
- 6. SBD 4- Declaration of Interest (fully completed and signed)
- 7. Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire (Completed and signed)
- 8. Bid price must be all inclusive of all applicable taxes. Bidders are not entitled to claim the VAT if they are not VAT registered.
- 9. Certificate of Authority for Joint Ventures (if applicable). In the case of a joint venture, a signed JV agreement stating the share interest or percentage of each partner should also be made available to the department by the JV.
- 10. Resolution to Sign (if applicable)
- 11. Attendance of compulsory briefing meeting (where applicable)
- 12. Only one offer per item per bidder is allowed and alternative offers will not be considered. If more than one offer per item is received, none of the offers will be considered. Bidders are also not allowed to submit a bid/ quotation whilst they are in agreements with other bidders in the form of joint ventures or consortiums.
- 13. This tender will be awarded as a whole. All trades listed in the Bills of Quantities or Pricing schedule must be priced for (except provisional sums and allowances), failure to do so will result increase commercial risk of the bid and may lead to elimination or passing over of the bidder.
- 14. Past experience reports (Refer to Annexure K and H)
- 15.List of Key personnel and their CVs
- 16. Work program

B. Other Conditions of bid/ Non eliminating

- 1. DOA Policy applies.
- 2. Returnable Schedule: SBD1 Invitation to bid must be completed and signed
- 3. The bidder must be registered on the Central Supplier Database (CSD) prior the award
- 4. All bidders' tax matters must be in order prior award. Bidders' tax matters will be verified through CSD.
- 5. Declaration of Employees of the State or other State Institutions.
- 6. Bidders must submit a minimum of three (3) written contactable references for projects successfully completed in the past (clearly indicating client name, contract value, contract term, contact person, contact details). Refer to Annexure I and Annexure M. This is not an elimination factor, but important for the department to make a decision. Unless it is used for Quality/functionality Points.
- 7. Bidders must submit a list of projects where he or she has submitted tender offers but tender results have not been confirmed by the client.
- 8. Bidders must submit their company profiles, list of available resources, plant and machinery and any other additional capacity with the bid. This is not an elimination factor, but important for the department to make a decision. Unless it is used for Quality/functionality Points.
- 9. The bidder must also list all projects where there are pending litigations or litigations have been concluded. The form for this is also attached after Annexure J.
- 10. Bidders submit al the required documented proof to validate the preferential points claimed on SBD 6.1. (Refer to Point 9 of the Tender Notice)
- 11. The Department will contract with the successful bidder by signing a formal contract.

The Tender 17
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- 12. This tender will be awarded as a whole. All trades listed in the Bills of Quantities or Pricing schedule must be priced for (except provisional sums and allowances which also need to be added to the total), failure to do so will increase commercial risk of the bid and may lead to elimination or passing over of the bidder.
- 13. Wherever a brand name is specified in this document (i.e. specifications, pricing schedule, bill of quantities or anywhere), the department requires an item similar/equivalent or better.

3. PHASE THREE: EVALUATION POINTS ON PRICE AND REGULATIONS OF 2022

The **80/20 preference point system** shall be applied for the purposes of this bid as per the requirements of the *Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act*, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000) and SPECIFIC GOALS/ PPPFA Regulations of 2022

Criteria	Points
POINTS ON PRICE	80
SPECIFIC GOALS	20
TOTAL	100

The 80/20 preference point system for acquisition of services, works or goods up to Rand value of R50 million:

(a) The following formula must be used to calculate the points for price in respect of tenders (including price quotation) with a Rand value equal to, or above R 30 000 and up to Rand value of R 50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included):

The financial offer will be scored using the following formula:

A = (1 - (P - Pm))

Pm

The value of value of W₁ is:

- 90 where the financial value inclusive of VAT of all responsive tenders received have a value in excess of R 50 000 000 or
- 2) 80 where the financial value inclusive of VAT of one or more responsive tender offers have a value that equals or is less than R 50 000 000.

C.3.13. Tender offers will only be accepted if:

- a) the tenderer is registered on the Central Supplier Database (CSD) for the South African government (see https://secure.csd.gov.za/) unless it is a foreign supplier with no local registered entity
- b) the tenderer is in good standing with SARS according to the Central Supplier Database. Bidders must submit a CSD no. or tax status compliance pin.
- c) the preferred tenderer will be required to submit an approved insurer undertaking to provide the Performance Bond / Guarantee / Surety / Security to the format and/or standard as per contract data.
- d) the tenderer is registered with the Construction Industry Development Board in an appropriate contractor grading designation;
- e) the tenderer or any of its directors/shareholders is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector;
- f) the tenderer has not:
 - i) abused the Employer's Supply Chain Management System; or

The Tender 18

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- ii) failed to perform on any previous contract and has been given a written notice to this effect;
- g) the tenderer has completed the Compulsory Declaration and there are no conflicts of interest which may impact on the tenderer's ability to perform the contract in the best interests of the employer or potentially compromise the tender process;
- h) the tenderer has completed the Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire and there are no conflicts of interest which may impact on the tenderer's ability to perform the contract in the best interests of the employer or potentially compromise the tender process and persons in the employ of the state are permitted to submit tenders or participate in the contract;
- i) Bids which are late, incomplete, unsigned or submitted by facsimile or electronically will not be accepted.
- the tenderer is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer;
- k) The tenderer undertakes to maximize the sourcing of building material or infrastructure input material from Eastern Cape based suppliers or manufacturers.
- the employer is reasonably satisfied that the tenderer has in terms of the Construction Regulations, 2014, issued in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993, the necessary competencies and resources to carry out the work safely.
- m) A Resolution of signatory form has been completed and signed by director/s or a letter bearing a letterhead of the tenderer has been attached (specific to this bid) to the bid submission; it must be duly signed by all directors and submitted the bid. Only a duly authorized official can sign the bid.
- n) Prospective bidders must register on CSD prior submitting bids (open tenders). Any prospective bidder found to have Tax matters not in order with SARS (verified through CSD) during the evaluation process (after being given an opportunity to rectify tax matters) will be eliminated and not be considered further in the process. Preferred bidder/s will be afforded an opportunity to rectify their tax affairs within 7 days. A bidder that fails to rectify its tax matters with SARS will be eliminated.
- o) **NOTE:** The amount reflected on the Form of Offer and Acceptance takes precedence over any other total amount indicated elsewhere in bidder's tender submission. If the Form of Offer and Acceptance has no value or figure, the bidder will be regarded as having made no offer.
- p) The department reserves the right not to award the bid to the most favorable tenderer, if any of the situations occur: if it is not assisting in the advancement of designated groups; risk profile of the favorable firm is too high; the bidder has been awarded a considerable number of projects by the department or provincial government; has performed unsatisfactorily in the past, etc
- g) Documents required for the specific goals:

No	Specific Goals	Documentation to be submitted by bidders to validate their claim for points
1	An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people	 ID Copy CIPC (Company registration)' CSD report (the ownership status of the 2 documents must correspond in order to be awarded points)
2	Located in the Province where the services will be rendered/ item delivered.	 Municipal rates account OR Letter from councilor confirming residence OR Lease Agreement
3	An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by women	 ID Copy CIPC (Company registration)' CSD report (the ownership status of the 2 documents must correspond in order to be awarded points)

The Tender 19
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

	4	An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by youth (up to 35 years of age)	 ID Copy CIPC (Company registration)' CSD report (the ownership status of the 2 documents must correspond in order to be awarded points)
	5	An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by people with disability	 ID Copy CIPC (Company registration) CSD report (the ownership status of the 2 documents must correspond in order to be awarded points) Medical certificate SASSA registration or confirmation of disability from a relevant authority.
C.3.17.	The number of paper copies of the signed contract to be provided by the employer is one.		

The Tender 20
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

T1.3 STANDARD CONDITIONS OF TENDER

The conditions of tender are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annex C of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement (August 2019). (See www.cidb.org.za).

C.1 General

C.1.1 Actions

- C.1.1.1 The employer and each tenderer submitting a tender offer shall comply with these conditions of tender. In their dealings with each other, they shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in C.2 and C.3, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently, comply with all legal obligations and not engage in anticompetitive practices.
- C.1.1.2 The employer and the tenderer and all their agents and employees involved in the tender process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Tenderers shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the employer shall declare any conflict of interest to whoever is responsible for overseeing the procurement process at the start of any deliberations relating to the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.
- Note: 1) A conflict of interest may arise due to a conflict of roles which might provide an incentive for improper acts in some circumstances. A conflict of interest can create an appearance of impropriety that can undermine confidence in the ability of that person to act properly in his or her position even if no improper acts result.
 - 2) Conflicts of interest in respect of those engaged in the procurement process include direct, indirect or family interests in the tender or outcome of the procurement process and any personal bias, inclination, obligation, allegiance or loyalty which would in any way affect any decisions taken.
- C.1.1.3 The employer shall not seek and a tenderer shall not submit a tender without having a firm intention and the capacity to proceed with the contract.

C.1.2 Tender Documents

The documents issued by the employer for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the tender data.

C.1.3 Interpretation

- C.1.3.1 The tender data and additional requirements contained in the tender schedules that are included in the returnable documents are deemed to be part of these conditions of tender.
- C.1.3.2 These conditions of tender, the tender data and tender schedules which are required for tender evaluation purposes, shall form part of any contract arising from the invitation to tender.
- C.1.3.3 For the purposes of these conditions of tender, the following definitions apply:
 - a) conflict of interest means any situation in which:
 - i) someone in a position of trust has competing professional or personal interests which make it difficult to fulfill his or her duties impartially:
 - ii) an individual or tenderer is in a position to exploit a professional or official capacity in some way for their personal or corporate benefit; or

The Tender 21
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- iii) incompatibility or contradictory interests exist between an employee and the tenderer who employs that employee.
- b) **comparative offer** means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts it can be utilised to have been taken into consideration;
- c) **corrupt practice** means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of the employer or his staff or agents in the tender process;
- d) fraudulent practice means the misrepresentation of the facts in order to influence the tender process or the award of a contract arising from a tender offer to the detriment of the employer, including collusive practices intended to establish prices at artificial levels;

C.1.4 Communication and employer's agent

Each communication between the employer and a tenderer shall be to or from the employer's agent only, and in a form that can be readily read, copied and recorded. Communications shall be in the English language. The employer shall not take any responsibility for non-receipt of communications from or by a tenderer. The name and contact details of the employer's agent are stated in the tender data.

C.1.5 Cancellation and Re-Invitation of Tenders

- C.1.5.1 An employer may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel a tender if
 - a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the engineering and construction works specified in the invitation;
 - b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or
 - c) no acceptable tenders are received.
 - d) there is a material irregularity in the tender process.
- C.1.5.2 The decision to cancel a tender invitation must be published in the same manner in which the original tender invitation was advertised
- C.1.5.3 An employer may only with the prior approval of the relevant treasury cancel a tender invitation for the second time.

C.1.6 Procurement procedures

a) C.1.6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, a contract will, subject to C.3.13, be concluded with the tenderer who in terms of C.3.11 is the highest ranked or the tenderer scoring the highest number of tender evaluation points, as relevant, based on the tender submissions that are received at the closing time for tenders.

b) C.1.6.2 Competitive negotiation procedure

- C.1.6.2.1 Where the tender data require that the competitive negotiation procedure is to be followed, tenderers shall submit tender offers in response to the proposed contract in the first round of submissions. Notwithstanding the requirements of C.3.4, the employer shall announce only the names of the tenderers who make a submission. The requirements of C.8 relating to the material deviations or qualifications which affect the competitive position of tenderers shall not apply.
- C.1.6.2.2 All responsive tenderers or at least a minimum of not less than three responsive tenderers that are highest ranked in terms of the evaluation criteria stated in the tender data shall be invited to enter into competitive negotiations based on the principle of equal treatment, keeping confidential the proposed solutions and associated information.

Notwithstanding the provisions of C.2.17, the employer may request that tenders be clarified, specified and fine-tuned in order to improve a tenderer's competitive position provided that such clarification, specification, fine-tuning or additional information does not alter any fundamental aspects of the offers or impose substantial new requirements which restrict or distort competition or have a discriminatory effect.

The Tender 22
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- C.1.6.2.3 At the conclusion of each round of negotiations, tenderers shall be invited by the employer to revise their tender offer based on the same evaluation criteria, with or without adjusted weightings. Tenderers shall be advised when they are to submit their best and final offer.
- C.1.6.2.4 The contract shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of C.3.11 and C.3.13 after tenderers have been requested to submit their best and final offer.

c) C.1.6.3 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system

C.1.6.3.1 Option 1

Tenderers shall in the first stage submit technical proposals and, if required, cost parameters around which a contract may be negotiated. The employer shall evaluate each responsive submission in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and in the second stage negotiate a contract with the tenderer scoring the highest number of evaluation points and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

C.1.6.3.2 Option 2

- C.1.6.3.2.1 Tenderers shall submit in the first stage only technical proposals. The employer shall invite all responsive tenderers to submit tender offers in the second stage, following the issuing of procurement documents.
- C.1.6.3.2.2 The employer shall evaluate tenders received during the second stage in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

C.2 Tenderer's obligations

C.2.1 Eligibility

- C.2.1.1 Submit a tender offer only if the tenderer satisfies the criteria stated in the tender data and the tenderer, or any of his principals, is not under any restriction to do business with employer.
- C.2.1.2 Notify the employer of any proposed material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used by the employer as the basis in a prior process to invite the tenderer to submit a tender offer and obtain the employer's written approval to do so prior to the closing time for tenders.

C.2.2 Cost of tendering

- C.2.2.1 Accept that, unless otherwise stated in the tender data, the employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with requirements.
- C.2.2.2 The cost of the tender documents charged by the employer shall be limited to the actual cost incurred by the employer for printing the documents. Employers must attempt to make available the tender documents on its website so as not to incur any costs pertaining to the printing of the tender documents.

C.2.3 Check documents

Check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.

The Tender 23

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

C.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents

Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.

C.2.5 Reference documents

Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.

C.2.6 Acknowledge addenda

Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and if necessary apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.

C.2.7 Clarification meeting

Attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which tenderers may familiarize themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and raise questions. Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the tender data.

C.2.8 Seek clarification

Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least five (5) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.

C.2.9 Insurance

Be aware that the extent of insurance to be provided by the employer (if any) might not be for the full cover required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. The tenderer is advised to seek qualified advice regarding insurance.

C.2.10 Pricing the tender offer

- C.2.10.1 Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes except Value Added Tax (VAT), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable fourteen (14) days before the closing time stated in the tender data.
- C.2.10.2 Show VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices.
- C.2.10.3 Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.
- C.2.10.4 State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the tender data. The conditions of contract identified in the contract data may provide for part payment in other currencies.

C.2.11 Alterations to documents

Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such alterations.

The Tender 24

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

C.2.12 Alternative tender offers

- C.2.12.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted as well as a schedule that compares the requirements of the tender documents with the alternative requirements that are proposed.
- C.2.12.2 Accept that an alternative tender offer must be based only on the criteria stated in the tender data or criteria otherwise acceptable to the employer.
- C.2.12.3 An alternative tender offer must only be considered if the main tender offer is the winning tender.

C.2.13 Submitting a tender offer

- C.2.13.1 Submit one tender offer only, either as a single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works identified in the contract data and described in the scope of works, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.
- C.2.13.2 Return all returnable documents to the employer after completing them in their entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink.
- C.2.13.3 Submit the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with an English translation of any documentation in a language other than English, and the parts communicated electronically in the same format as they were issued by the employer.
- C.2.13.4 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. The employer will hold all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer. Signatories for tenderers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner whom the employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender offer.
- C.2.13.5 Seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY". Each package shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- C.2.13.6 Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the tender data, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the tender data in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- C.2.13.7 Seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the employer's address and identification details as stated in the tender data.
- C.2.13.8 Accept that the employer will not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.
- C.2.13.9 Accept that tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the employer, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.

C.2.14 Information and data to be completed in all respects

Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the employer as non-responsive.

The Tender 25
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

C.2.15 Closing time

- C.2.15.1 Ensure that the employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the tender data not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Accept that proof of posting shall not be accepted as proof of delivery.
- C.2.15.2 Accept that, if the employer extends the closing time stated in the tender data for any reason, the requirements of these conditions of tender apply equally to the extended deadline.

C.2.16 Tender offer validity

- C.2.16.1 Hold the tender offer(s) valid for acceptance by the employer at any time during the validity period stated in the tender data after the closing time stated in the tender data.
- C.2.16.2 If requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the tender data for an agreed additional period with or without any conditions attached to such extension.
- C.2.16.3 Accept that a tender submission that has been submitted to the employer may only be withdrawn or substituted by giving the employer's agent written notice before the closing time for tenders that a tender is to be withdrawn or substituted. If the validity period stated in C.2.16 lapses before the employer evaluating tender, the contractor reserves the right to review the price based on Consumer Price Index (CPI).
- C.2.16.4 Where a tender submission is to be substituted, a tenderer must submit a substitute tender in accordance with the requirements of C.2.13 with the packages clearly marked as "SUBSTITUTE".

C.2.17 Clarification of tender offer after submission

Provide clarification of a tender offer in response to a request to do so from the employer during the evaluation of tender offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the competitive position of tenderers or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

Note: Sub-clause C.2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the Employer elect to do so.

C.2.18 Provide other material

C.2.18.1 Provide, on request by the employer, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including notarized joint venture agreements), referencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the employer for the purpose of a full and fair risk assessment.

Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the employer's request, the employer may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.

C.2.18.2 Dispose of samples of materials provided for evaluation by the employer, where required.

C.2.19 Inspections, tests and analysis

Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the tender data.

The Tender 26
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

C.2.20 Submit securities, bonds and policies

If requested, submit for the employer's acceptance before formation of the contract, all securities, bonds, guarantees, policies and certificates of insurance required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

C.2.21 Check final draft

Check the final draft of the contract provided by the employer within the time available for the employer to issue the contract.

C.2.22 Return of other tender documents

If so instructed by the employer, return all retained tender documents within twenty-eight (28) days after the expiry of the validity period stated in the tender data.

C.2.23 Certificates

Include in the tender submission or provide the employer with any certificates as stated in the tender data.

C.3 The employer's undertakings

C.3.1 Respond to requests from the tenderer

- C.3.1.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender Data, respond to a request for clarification received up to five (5) working days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data and notify all tenderers who collected tender documents.
- C.3.1.2 Consider any request to make a material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used to prequalify a tenderer to submit a tender offer in terms of a previous procurement process and deny any such request if as a consequence:
- a) an individual firm, or a joint venture as a whole, or any individual member of the joint venture fails to meet any of the collective or individual qualifying requirements;
- b) the new partners to a joint venture were not prequalified in the first instance, either as individual firms or as another joint venture; or
- c) in the opinion of the Employer, acceptance of the material change would compromise the outcome of the prequalification process.

C.3.2 Issue Addenda

If necessary, issue addenda that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date that tender documents are available until three (3) working days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated in the Tender Data, the Employer may grant such extension and, shall then notify all tenderers who collected tender documents.

C.3.3 Return late tender offers

Return tender offers received after the closing time stated in the Tender Data, unopened, (unless it is necessary to open a tender submission to obtain a forwarding address), to the tenderer concerned.

C.3.4 Opening of tender submissions

C.3.4.1 Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, open valid tender submissions in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data. Tender submissions for which acceptable reasons for withdrawal have been submitted will not be opened.

The Tender 27
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

C.3.4.2 Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at a venue indicated in the tender data, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where applicable, the total of his prices, number of points claimed for its specific goals and time for completion for the main tender offer only.

C.3.4.3 Make available the record outlined in C.3.4.2 to all interested persons upon request.

C.3.5 Two-envelope system

C.3.5.1 Where stated in the tender data that a two-envelope system is to be followed, open only the technical proposal of valid tenders in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.

C.3.5.2 Evaluate functionality of the technical proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. Open only the financial proposals of tenderers, who score in the functionality evaluation more than the minimum number of points for functionality stated in the tender data, and announce the score obtained for the technical proposals and the total price and any points claimed based on specific goals set out by the department. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose technical proposals failed to achieve the minimum number of points for functionality.

C.3.6 Non-disclosure

Not disclose to tenderers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers, the final evaluation price and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

C.3.7 Grounds for rejection and disqualification

Determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

C.3.8 Test for responsiveness

C.3.8.1 Determine, after opening and before detailed evaluation, whether each tender offer properly received:

- a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,
- b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
- c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.

C.3.8.2 A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:

- a) detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work,
- b) significantly change the Employer's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
- affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

The Tender 28

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

Important:

- Failure to submit a fully completed and signed bid document such as Bill of Quantities, work program etc. will result in the bid not being further considered.
- Gross calculation errors, and omissions in the Bill of Quantities, will render the bid nonresponsive.
- Gross under and over pricing will also render the bid as non-responsive.

C.3.9 Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies

- C.3.9.1 Check responsive tenders for discrepancies between amounts in words and amounts in figures. Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and the amount in words, the amount in words shall govern.
- C.3.9.2 Check the highest ranked tender or tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points after the evaluation of tender offers in accordance with C.3.11 for:
- a) the gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;
- omissions made in completing the pricing schedule or bills of quantities; or c) arithmetic errors in:
 - (i) line item totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in bills of quantities or schedules of prices; or (ii) the summation of the prices.
- C.3.9.3 Notify the tenderer of all errors or omissions that are identified in the tender offer and either confirm the tender offer as tendered or accept the corrected total of prices.
- C.3.9.4 Where the tenderer elects to confirm the tender offer as tendered, correct the errors as follows:
- a) If bills of quantities or pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as quoted shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.
- b) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if bills of quantities apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

C.3.10 Clarification of a tender offer

Obtain clarification from a tenderer on any matter that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer.

C.3.11 Evaluation of tender offers

The Standard Conditions of Tender standardize the procurement processes, methods and procedures from the time that tenders are invited to the time that a contract is awarded. They are generic in nature and are made project specific through choices that are made in developing the Tender Data associated with a specific project.

Conditions of tender are by definition the document that establishes a tenderer's obligations in submitting a tender and the employer's undertakings in soliciting and evaluating tender offers. Such conditions establish the rules from the time a tender is advertised to the time that a contract is awarded and require employers to conduct the process of offer and acceptance in terms of a set of standard procedures.

The Tender 29

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

The CIDB Standard Conditions of Tender are based on a procurement system that satisfies the following system requirements:			
Requirement	Qualitative interpretation of goal		
Fair	The process of offer and acceptance is conducted impartially without bias, providing simultaneous and timely access to participating parties to the same information.		
Equitable	Terms and conditions for performing the work do not unfairly prejudice the interests of the parties.		
Transparent	The only grounds for not awarding a contract to a tenderer who satisfies all requirements are restrictions from doing business with the employer, lack of capability or capacity, legal impediments and conflicts of interest.		
Competitive	The system provides for appropriate levels of competition to ensure cost effective and best value outcomes.		
Cost effective	The processes, procedures and methods are standardized with sufficient flexibility to attain best value outcomes in respect of quality, timing and price, and least resources to effectively manage and control procurement processes.		

The activities associated with evaluating tender offers are as follows:

- a) Open and record tender offers received
- b) Determine whether or not tender offers are complete
- c) Determine whether or not tender offers are responsive
- d) Evaluate tender offers
- e) Determine if there are any grounds for disqualification
- f) Determine acceptability of preferred tenderer
- g) Prepare a tender evaluation report
- h) Confirm the recommendation contained in the tender evaluation report

d) C.3.11.1 General

The employer must appoint an evaluation panel of not less than three persons conversant with the proposed scope of works to evaluate each responsive tender offer using the tender evaluation methods and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the tender data.

C.3.12 Insurance provided by the employer

If requested by the proposed successful tenderer, submit for the tenderer's information the policies and / or certificates of insurance which the conditions of contract identified in the contract data, require the employer to provide.

C.3.13 Acceptance of tender offer

Accept the tender offer; if in the opinion of the employer, it does not present any risk and only if the tenderer:

- a) is not under restrictions, or has principals who are under restrictions, preventing participating in the employer's procurement;
- can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the
 professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources,
 equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation,
 expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract;
- c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract;
- d) is not; insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act No. 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his/her affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer,

The Tender 30
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

has suspended his/her business activities or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing;

- e) complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data; and
- f) is able, in the opinion of the employer, to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

C.3.14 Prepare contract documents

C.3.14.1 If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the employer as part of the tender documents to take account of:

- a) addenda issued during the tender period,
- b) inclusion of some of the returnable documents and
- c) other revisions agreed between the employer and the successful tenderer.
- C.3.14.2 Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

C.3.15 Complete adjudicator's contract

Unless alternative arrangements have been agreed or otherwise provided for in the contract, arrange for both parties to complete formalities for appointing the selected adjudicator at the same time as the main contract is signed.

C.3.16 Registration of the award

An employer must, within twenty-one (21) working days from the date on which a contractor's offer to perform a construction works contract is accepted in writing by the employer, register and publish the award on the cidb Register of Projects.

C.3.17 Provide copies of the contracts

Provide to the successful tenderer the number of copies stated in the Tender Data of the signed copy of the contract as soon as possible after completion and signing of the form of offer and acceptance.

C.3.18 Provide written reasons for actions taken

Provide upon request written reasons to tenderers for any action that is taken in applying these conditions of tender but withhold information which is not in the public interest to be divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of tenderers or might prejudice fair competition between tenderers.

The Tender 31
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

PART T2 - RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

The Tender 32

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

EASTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT.

T2.1 List of Returnable Documents

The tenderer must complete the following returnable documents:

1 Returnable Schedules required only for tender evaluation purposes

- Certificate of authority for joint ventures (where applicable)
- Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire
- Record of Addenda to Tender Documents
- Proposed Amendments and Qualifications
- Schedule of Subcontractors
- Schedule of Plant and Equipment
- Schedule of the Tenderer's Experience
- Schedule of current projects

2 Other documents required only for tender evaluation purposes

- Proof of registration on the CSD and copy of active and updated certificate attached.
- Certificate of Contractor Registration issued by the Construction Industry Development Board.
- Documented proof of points claimed for Specific goals.

3 Returnable Schedules that will be incorporated into the contract

Preferencing Schedule SBD 6.1

4 Other documents that will be incorporated into the contract

- Declaration of validity of information.
- Declaration of Interest SBD 4.
- POPI Consent Form
- Certificate of tenderer's visit to site.
- Tenderer's financial standing.
- Surety and Bank details.
- Form of intent to provide a Performance Guarantee.
- Key personnel for project.
- Curriculum Vitae of key personnel.
- Preliminary Construction Programme.
- Alteration by tenderer.
- Contractor's Health and Safety declaration.
- Contractor's Health and Safety Plan.

5 The offer portion of the C1.1 Offer and Acceptance

6 C1.2 Contract Data (Part 2)

7 C2.2 Bills of quantities

The Tender 33

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR JOINT VENTURES

This Returnable Schedule is to be completed by joint ventures.
We, the undersigned, are submitting this tender offer in Joint Venture and hereby authorize Mr/Ms
, authorized signatory of the company
, acting in the capacity of lead partner, to sign all documents
in connection with the tender offer and any contract resulting from it on our behalf.

NAME OF FIRM	ADDRESS	DULY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY
Lead partner		
		Signature Name
		Designation
		Signature Name
		Designation
		Signature
		Name Designation
		Signature
		Name
		Designation

The Tender 34

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

COMPULSORY ENTERPRISE QUESTIONNAIRE

The following particulars must be furnished. In the case of a joint venture, separate enterprise questionnaires in respect of each partner must be completed and submitted.					
Section 1:	·	Name of enterprise:			
Section 2:		VAT registration number, if any:			
Section 3:	cidb registration number, if any:				
Section 4:	CSD number:				
Section 5:	Particulars of sole proprietors and partners in partnerships:				
Name*		Identity number*	Pe	rsonal income tax number*	
* Complete only if	sole proprietor or par	l tnership and attach separate	page if more that	an 3 partners	
Section 6:	Particulars of co	ompanies and close cor	porations		
Company registra	ation number:				
Close corporation	n number:				
Tax reference nu	mber:				
Section 7:	Section 7: SBD4 issued by National Treasury must be completed for each tender and be attached as a tender requirement.				
Section 8:	SBD 6 issued by requirement.	National Treasury mus	t be complete	d for each tender and be attached as a tender	
_		t he / she is duly authoriz		-	
is in ord	er;	•		s from the South African Revenue Service that it	
ii) Confirms that neither the name of the enterprise or the name of any partner, manager, director or any other person, who wholly or partly exercises or may exercise control over the enterprise, appears on the Register of Tender Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and combating of Corruption Activities Act of 2004;					
iv) Confirms that I/we are not associated, linked or involved with any other rendering entities submitting tender offers and have no other relationship with any of the tenderers or those responsible for compiling the scope of work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest; and					
 Confirms that the contents of this questionnaire are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct. 					
Signed			Date		
Name			Desitie		
Name			Position		
Enterprise name					

The Tender 35
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

RECORD OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS

		ving communications received from the employer before the submission of this tender offer, been taken into account in this tender offer:
	Date	Title or Details
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
Attach ac	dditional pages if more space	is required.

Signed	Date	
Name	Position	
Tenderer		

The Tender Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 - 06/11/2024

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS AND QUALIFICATIONS

The Tenderer should record any deviations or qualifications he may wish to make to the tender documents in this Returnable Schedule. Alternatively, a tenderer may state such deviations and qualifications in a covering letter to his tender and reference such letter in this schedule.

The Tenderer's attention is drawn to clause C.3.8 of the Standard Conditions of Tender referenced in the Tender Data regarding the employer's handling of material deviations and qualifications.

Page	Clause or item	Proposal

Signed	Date	
Name	Position	
Tenderer		

The Tender 37
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

SCHEDULE OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS

We notify you that it is our intention to employ the following Subcontractors for work in this contract.

If we are awarded a contract, we agree that this notification does not change the requirement for us to submit the names of proposed Subcontractors in accordance with requirements in the contract for such appointments. If there are no such requirements in the contract, then your written acceptance of this list shall be binding between us.

	Name and address of proposed Subcontractor	Nature and extent of work	Previous experience with Subcontractor.
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	Signed	Date	
	Name	Position	
Т	- enderer		

The Tender 38

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

SCHEDULE OF PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

Name Position

Tenderer

The Tender 39

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

SCHEDULE OF THE TENDERER'S EXPERIENCE

The following is a statement of similar work in respect of this tender successfully executed by myself / ourselves during the past three (3) years:

Employer, contact person and telephone number.	Description of contract	Value of work inclusive of VAT (Rand)	Date contract started	Date contract completed (Date on Completion Certificate
Signed	Date			
Name				
Tenderer				

The Tender 40
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

SCHEDULE OF CURRENT PROJECTS

Tenderers must submit a max one-page description of all projects under construction/ on hold/ just handed over/ towards completion (if they exist). Attach an Appointment letter for each of the project provided.

The description of each project must include the following information:

- 1. Essential introductory information:
 - 1.1. Name of project.
 - 1.2. Name of client.
 - 1.3. Contact details of client.
 - 1.4. Contact details (including telephone numbers and email addresses) of currently contactable references.
 - 1.5. The period during which the project was performed, and also, if this is different, the period during which the tenderer's team members were contracted.
 - 1.6. Cost of works and/or contract value (making it clear in broad terms what this cost/value purchased, and to what extent (if any) this cost/value was part of a larger project budget or programme budget).

NO.	NAME OF PROJECT.	NAME OF CLIENT.	CONTACT DETAILS OF CLIENT.	PROJECT VALUE	STAGE OF PROJECT
1					
2					
3					

Attach a separate page to address this issue (the above table is just for reference purposes).

The undersigned, who warrants that she/ he is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the content of this schedule that presented by the tenderer are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge both true and correct.

Signed	 Date	
Name	 Position	
Enterprise	 	

The Tender 41

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

CONTRACTORS CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION ON CSD

[The tenderer shall submit the Contractor's Certificate of Registration on the CSD. Failure to submit the certificate with the tender document will lead to the conclusion that the tenderer is not registered on the National Treasury Central Suppliers Database and therefore not eligible to tender].

The Tender 42
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

CONTRACTORS CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION WITH CIDB

[The tenderer shall submit the Contractor's Certificate of Registration with CIDB. Failure to submit the certificate with the tender document will lead to the conclusion that the tenderer is not registered with the CIDB and therefore not eligible to tender].

The Tender 43

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for specific goals.

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF THE TENDER AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:
 - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
 - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2 To be completed by the organ of state

(delete whichever is not applicable for this tender).

- a) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 80/20 preference point system.
- 1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:
 - (a) Price; and
 - (b) Specific Goals.

1.4 To be completed by the organ of state:

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	80
SPECIFIC GOALS	20
Total points for Price and SPECIFIC GOALS	100

1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.

The Tender 44

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

2. **DEFINITIONS**

- (a) "tender" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- (b) "price" means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) "rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) "tender for income-generating contracts" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) "the Act" means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

3.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

3.1.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20 or 90/10

$$Ps = 80\left(1 - \frac{Pt - Pmin}{Pmin}\right)$$
 or $Ps = 90\left(1 - \frac{Pt - Pmin}{Pmin}\right)$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

3.2. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT

The Tender 45
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

3.2.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

$$Ps = 80\left(1+rac{Pt-P\,max}{P\,max}
ight)$$
 or $Ps = 90\left(1+rac{Pt-P\,max}{P\,max}
ight)$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

4. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

- 4.1. In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/ documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:
- 4.2. In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—
 - (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
 - (b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

The Tender 46
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.

(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.

Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)

The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender	Number of points allocated (90/10 system) (To be completed by the organ of state)	Number of points allocated (80/20 system) (To be completed by the organ of state)	Number of points claimed (90/10 system) (To be completed by the tenderer)	Number of points claimed (80/20 system) (To be completed by the tenderer)
An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people	N.A.	5		
Located in the Province where the services will be rendered/ item delivered.	N.A.	2		
An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by women	N.A.	7		
An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by youth (up to 35 years of age)	N.A.	4		
An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by people with disability	N.A.	2		
Total	N.A.	20		

DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

4.3. Name of company/firm	
---------------------------	--

- 4.4. Company registration number:
- 4.5. TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM
 - Y Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
 - Y One-person business/sole propriety
 - Y Close corporation
 - Y Public Company
 - Y Personal Liability Company
 - Υ (Pty) Limited
 - Y Non-Profit Company
 - Y State Owned Company

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

- 4.6. I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:
 - i) The information furnished is true and correct:
 - ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
 - iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct;
 - iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have
 - (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
 - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
 - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
 - (d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
 - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

	SIGNATURE(S) OF TENDERER(S)
SURNAME AND NAME:	
DATE:	
ADDRESS:	

The Tender 48

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE

1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

2. Bidder's declaration

2.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest1 in the enterprise,

employed by the state?

YES/NO

2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

r <u> </u>	T	T
Full Name	Identity Number	Name of State institution
	•	

¹ the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.

The Tender 49

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

	by the procuring institution? YES/NO	pioyea
	If so, furnish particulars:	
having a	Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any partners or any partners in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether bidding for this contract? YES/NO	
	If so, furnish particulars:	
3 DE	ECLARATION	
	undersigned, (name) in submittineanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete int:	•
3.2	I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure; I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be truste in every respect;	ue and
commun	The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultance inication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between part venture or consortium will not be construed as collusive bidding.	
3.4 competit	In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements wittor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulasulate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding the prices and the wind and conditions or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding the prices are the wind and conditions or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding the prices are the wind the bid and conditions or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding the prices are the wind the bid and conditions or decision to submit or not to submit the bid.	s used
	ention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which	ch this

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020

² Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

The Tender

50

- 3.4 The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the
- 3.5 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.
- 3.6 I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT. I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

Signature	Date	
Position	Name of bidder	

contract.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK-SHED AT INTELMINDS SITE (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT IN THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE.

POPI - CONSENT FORM

	r/Supplier:						
Bid/Quo	tation No.:						
Project	Description:						
Duratio	n of Contract:						
Contrac	t Value:						
		SS PERSONAL TION ACT, NO.			OF THE PF	ROTECTIO	N OF
of privacy by the DE	as provided for in th	to protect personal ne Constitution. By s GRICULTURE (DOA	signing this form	, you consent to yo	ur personal inf	ormation to b	oe processed
١	lo	a natura	e my consent to	the DOA "herein r	eferred to as t	the Responsi	
		nt to privacy and the wful processing of p	· ·	• •	ation processe	ed in accorda	ance with the
t	•	poses for which my essing my persona	-	•			
	understand that, sl	hould I refuse to pr	ovide DOA with	the required cons	sent and/ or ir	nformation, t	he DOA will

The Tender 52
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

I declare that all my personal information supplied to DOA is accurate, up to date, not misleading and that it is complete in all respects and will be held and/ or stored securely for the purpose for which it was collected and that I will immediately advise DOA of any changes to my Personal Information should any of these details change.

5.

6.	I also understand that I have the right to	request that my per	rsonal information	n be corrected or deleted, if it i
	inaccurate, irrelevant, excessive, out of da	ate, incomplete, misle	eading, or obtaine	ed unlawfully or that the persona
	information or record be destroyed or dele	eted if the responsible	e party is no longe	er authorized to retain it.
Signed	at	On this	day of	20
Signatu	re of data subject/ designated person			
 Name &	Surname/Departmental Responsible Pa	 arty	 Si	gnature

The Tender **53** Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 - 06/11/2024

CERTIFICATE OF TENDERER'S VISIT TO SITE

This is to certify that, I	
representative of (tenderer)	
of (address)	
Telephone number:	
Fax number:	
in the company of (Engineer's represer	ntative)
visited and examined the site on (date)	
and the cost thereof, that I am satisfi	self familiar with all local conditions likely to influence the work ed with the description of the work and the explanations given by and that I understand perfectly the work to be done, as specified contract.
TENDERER'S REPRESENTATIVE:	(Signature)
ENGINEER'S REPRESENTATIVE:	(Signature)(Name)

The Tender 54
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

FORM OF INTENT TO PROVIDE A PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

[The tenderer must provide a letter from the bank or institution, with whom he has made the necessary arrangements, to the effect that the said bank or institution will be prepared to provide the required performance guarantee when asked to do so].

The Tender 55

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

KEY PERSONNEL

In terms of the Project Specification and the Conditions of Tender, unskilled workers may only be brought in from outside the local municipality if such personnel are not available locally.

The tenderer shall list below the personnel, which he intends to utilise on the Works, including key personnel, which may have to be brought in from outside if not available locally.

		NUMBER OF	PERSONS	
EMPLOYEE SKILLS TEAM No	KEY PERSONNEL, PART OF THE CONTRACTOR'S ORGANISATION	KEY PERSONNEL TO BE IMPORTED IF NOT AVAILABLE LOCALLY	UNSKILLED PERSONNEL TO BE RECRUITED FROM LOCAL COMMUNITY	YEARS EXPERIENCE
Director				
Contracts Manager				
Site Agent				
Skilled Worker				
Semi-skilled Worker				
Unskilled Worker				
Other				

DATE	SIGNATURE OF TENDERER	
(of person authorised to sign on be	half of the Tenderer)	

The Tender 56 Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020

CURRICULUM VITAE OF KEY PERSONNEL

DIRECTOR		
Name:		Date of birth:
Profession:		Nationality:
Qualifications:		
Professional Registration Num	ber:	
Name of Employer (firm):		
Current position:		Years with firm:
Employment Record:		
Experience Record Pertinent to	Required service:	
Certification:		
l, the undersigned, certify that, to qualifications, my experience and m	the best of my knowledge and belief, ne.	this data correctly describes my
DATE	SIGNATURE OF DIRECTOR	
DATE(of person authorised to sign on bel	SIGNATURE OF TENDERER	

The Tender 57
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

CONTRACTS MANAGER		
Name:		Date of birth:
Profession:		Nationality:
Qualifications:		
Professional Registration Nu	mber:	
Name of Employer (firm):		
Current position:		Years with firm:
Employment Record:		
Experience Record Pertinent	to Required service:	
Certification:		
I, the undersigned, certify that, to qualifications, my experience and	o the best of my knowledge and belief, me.	this data correctly describes my
DATE	SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTS MAN	IAGER
DATE (of person authorised to sign on b		

The Tender 58
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

SITE AGENT	
Name:	Date of birth:
Profession:	Nationality:
Qualifications:	·
Professional Registration Number:	
Name of Employer (firm):	
Current position:	Years with firm:
Employment Record:	
Experience Record Pertinent to Required service:	
Certification:	
I, the undersigned, certify that, to the best of my knowledge and qualifications, my experience and me.	d belief, this data correctly describes my
DATE: SIGNATURE OF SITE AGENT:	
DATE: SIGNATURE OF TENDERER (of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)	:

The Tender 59
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

PRELIMINARY CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

The tenderer shall submit a preliminary program reflecting the proposed sequence and duration of the various activities comprising the work for this Contract to include the projected cash flow for each activity. The program shall be in accordance with the information supplied in the Contract, requirements of the Project Specifications and with all other aspects of his tender.

[Note: The program must be based on the completion time as specified in the Contract Data.]

Schedule	Abbreviated description	Days per action	Cumulative project construction days
1	Site Establishment		
2	Site clearing and levelling of site		
3	Excavation for structure foundations.		
4	Placing of concrete for foundations of walls.		
5	Building of foundation walls for shed.		
6	Import and place selected fill material for shed floor and		
	compact to required density.		
7	Conduct compaction tests on fill material.		
8	Building of pack-shed		
9	Placing of concrete for floor and apron.		
10	Ceiling works, Glazing & Painting		
11	Electrification of structure		
12	Gutters and Tanks		
13	Clean site and remove establishment on site		

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION PI	ERIOD		 WEEKS
DATE	SIGNATUE	RE OF TENDERER	
(of person authorised to sign on beh		_	

The Tender 60
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

BASELINE RISK ASSESSMENT

	SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT.
SCMU NUMBER	SCMU8-25/26-0020

PLEASE NOTE THAT THIS IS A BASELINE RISK ASSESSMENT AND NOT A DETAILED RISK ASSESSMENT OF ALL ANTICIPATED ACTIVITIES ON SITE

Activity	Risk to Safety	Risk to Health	Risk to Environmental	Risk to Public Safety	Control Measures
Working at height of 2-9m	Medium	Low	N.A.	Low	Make use of appropriate scaffolding and ladders.
Working in single story roof	Medium	Low	N.A.	Low	Make use of appropriate safety gear.
Excavations of up to 1.5m	Medium	Low	N.A.	Medium	Barricade excavation areas.
Movement of machinery and vehicles on site	Low	Low	N.A.	Medium	Put access control measures in place.

You can list all activities on a separate page to address this issue (the above table is just for reference purposes).

Signed	Date	
Name	 Position	
Enterprise name		

The Tender 61
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

ALTERATIONS BY TENDERER

Should the tenderer desire to make any departure or modification to the General Conditions of Contract, Special Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Schedule of Quantities or Drawings, or to qualify his tender in any way, he shall set out his proposals clearly hereunder, or alternatively, state them in a covering letter attached to his tender and referred to hereunder, failing which the tender will be deemed to be unqualified.

PAGE	CLAUSE OR ITEM	DESCRIPTION

DATE		SIGNATURE OF TENDERER	
(of pers	on authorised to sign on bel	nalf of the tenderer	

The Tender 62
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

CONTRACTORS HEALTH AND SAFETY DECLARATION

In terms of Clause 5(1)(h) of the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2014 (referred to as "the Regulations" hereafter), a Contractor may only be appointed to perform construction work if the Employer is satisfied that the Contractor has the necessary competencies and resources to carry out the work safely in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993 and the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2014. To that effect a person duly authorised by the tenderer must complete and sign the declaration hereafter in detail.

Declaration by Tenderer

- 1. I the undersigned hereby declare and confirm that I am fully conversant with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993 (as amended by the Occupational Health and Safety Amendment Act No 181 of 1993), and the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2014.
- 2. I hereby declare that my company has the competence and the necessary resources to safely carry out the construction work under this contract in compliance with the Construction Regulations and the Employer's Health and Safety Specifications.
- 3. I hereby confirm that adequate provision has been made in my tendered rates and prices in the Bill of Quantities to cover the cost of all resources, actions, training and all health and safety measures envisaged in the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2014, including the cost of the specific items listed in the tables hereafter.

(Tables to be completed by tenderer)

TABLE 1: COST OF SAFETY PERSONNEL

PERSONNEL	COSTS AS ALLOWED IN TENDER	NOMINATED PERSON/S
Construction Supervisor		
Construction Safety Officer		
Health and Safety		
Health and Safety Committee		

TABLE 2: COST OF SAFETY EQUIPMENT

EQUIPMENT	STATE YES or NO	COST ALLOWED FOR IN TENDER
Hard hats		
Safety boots		
Add items as per risk assessment:		

- 4. I hereby undertake, if my tender is accepted, to provide, before commencement of the works under the contract, a suitable and sufficiently documented Health and Safety Plan in accordance with Regulation 7(1)(a) of the Construction Regulations, which plan shall be subject to approval by the Employer.
- 5. I confirm that copies of my company's approved Health and Safety Plan, the Employer's Safety Specifications as well as the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2014 will be provided on site and will at all times be available for inspection by the Contractor's personnel, the Employer's personnel, the Engineer, visitors, and officials and inspectors of the Department of Labour.
- 6. I hereby confirm that, I will be liable for any penalties that may be applied by the Employer in terms of the said Regulations (Regulation 33) for failure on the Contractor's part to comply with the provisions of the Act and the Regulations.

The Tender 63
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

7.	I agree that my failure to commean that I am unable to com 2014, and accept that my tender	nply with the requirement	s of the OHSA 1993 Co	nstruction Regulations
DATI	E	SIGNATURE OF TEN	DERER	
(of pe	erson authorised to sign on l	behalf of the Tenderer)		

The Tender 64
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

CONTRACTORS HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

[Not applicable for tender purposes]

[The successful Tenderer, only, shall be required to submit the Contractor's Health and Safety Plan as required in terms of Regulation 7 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 1993 Construction Regulations 2014, and referred to in T2.1, List of Returnable Documents point 4 (other documents that will be incorporated into the contract) after acceptance of the tender]

The Tender 65
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

EVALUATION SCHEDULE 1 - PROJECT REFERENCE FORMS - 1

Project title:	BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT.
Project Number:	SCMU8-25/26-0020

l,						(name ar	nd surname) of
						_ (company n	ame) declare
that	I was the Project Manager of	on the foll					ssfully executed e of tenderer):
Proje	ct name:						-
Proje	ect location:						-
Cons	truction period:		Comple	tion date:			
Cont	ract value:						
•	Please evaluate the perform the principal agent, by inse					oned project,	on which you w
Key	Performance Indicators	Very Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent	Total
_	Duning at a national and	1	2	3	4	5	
1.	Project performance						
2.	Quality of Service						
3.	Resources: Personnel						
4.	Time management / programming						
5.	Financial management / Project budget management/cash flow, etc.						
то	ΓAL						
	Would	you consid	der / recom	mend this	tenderer a	again:	
	YES NO Any other comments:						

The Tender Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020

My conta	act details are:		
Telephone:	Cellphone:	Fax	:
E-mail:			
Thus signed at	on this	day of	20
Signature of principal agent		COMPANY STA	MP
NOTE: If reference cannot be verified due to respond to a written request to do so tenderer to put referees who are read	, that reference will no		
Name of Tenderer Signature of Tenderer			

The Tender 67
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

EVALUATION SCHEDULE 1 - PROJECT REFERENCE FORMS - 2

Project title:	BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT.							
Project Number:	SCMU8-2	5/26-0020)					
NOTE: This returnab Manager on a project o								
l,						(name an	d surname)	of
						_ (company na	ame) declar	e
that I was the Project Project name:						roject succes: (name		
Project location:								
Construction period:			Comple	etion date:				
Contract value:								
 Please evaluate the principal age 						ioned project,	on which yo	ou we
Key Performance Ind	icators	Very Poor 1	Poor 2	Fair 3	Good 4	Excellent 5	Total	
1. Project performane	ce							
2. Quality of Service								
3. Resources: Per	rsonnel							
4. Time management programming	ent /							

1. Would you consider / recommend this tenderer again:

5.

Financial management /

management/cash flow,

Project budget

NO

etc.

YES

TOTAL

2.	Any other comments:

The Tender
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020

3.	My contact details are			
Telephone:	Cellphone	:	Fax:	
E-mail:				
	or	n this	day of	20
Signature of princip			COMPANY STAI	MP
NOTE:				
respond to a writter	be verified due to the inability to n request to do so, that referenc rees who are reachable.			
Name of Tenderer				
Signature of Tende	rer			

The Tender 69
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

EVALUATION SCHEDULE 1 - PROJECT REFERENCE FORMS - 3

Project title:	BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT.							
Project Number:	SCMU8-2	25/26-0020	0					
NOTE: This returna Manager on a projec								
l,						(name an	d surname)	of
						_ (company na	ame) declar	е
that I was the Project Project name:						roject succes (name		
Project location:								
Construction period:								
Contract value:								
4. Please evalua the principal a						ioned project,	on which yo	ou we
Key Performance In	ndicators	Very Poor 1	Poor 2	Fair 3	Good 4	Excellent 5	Total	
Project performa	nce							
2. Quality of Serv	vice							-
3. Resources: P	ersonnel							-
4. Time manager programming	ment /							

1. Would you consider / recommend this tenderer again:

5.

Financial management /

management/cash flow,

Project budget

NO

etc.

YES

TOTAL

2.	Any other comments:

The Tender
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 -

3.	My contact details are	•		
Telephone:	Cellphone	:	Fax:	
E-mail:				
	or	n this	day of	20
Signature of principa			COMPANY STAM	MP
NOTE:				
respond to a written	be verified due to the inability to request to do so, that referenc rees who are reachable.			
Name of Tenderer				
Signature of Tender	rer			

The Tender 71

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

The Contract

The Tender Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020

PART C1: AGREEMENT AND CONTRACT DATA

The Tender 73

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

C 1.1

Form of Offer and Acceptance

The Tender 74

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

EASTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT.

C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance

Note: 1 This form of offer and acceptance is identical to that contained in Annex F of SANS 10845 - 1: Construction Procurement Processes, Procedures and Methods.

2 SAICE's Practice Manual #1, The use of South African National Standards in Construction Procurement, provides guidance on the formulation of the wording for the actual offer where it is not based on the offered total of prices.

Offer

The employer, identified in the acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of: SCMU8-25/26-0020: BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT. The tenderer, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the conditions of tender.

By the representative of the tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

THE OFFERED TOTAL O	F THE PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAL	UE ADI	DED TAX IS
			Rand (in
words);			,
R	(in figures)	(or other	suitable wording)
and returning one copy of	this document to the tenderer before e tenderer becomes the party named	the end	art of this form of offer and acceptance I of the period of validity stated in the contractor in the conditions of contrac
Signature(s)		Date:	
Name(s)			
Capacity:			
For tenderer: (Name and address)		1	
Name & Signature of witness:		Date:	

The Tender 75
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the employer identified below accepts the tenderer's offer. In consideration thereof, the employer shall pay the contractor the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Acceptance of the tenderer's offer shall form an agreement between the employer and the tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.

The terms of the contract, are contained in: Part C1 Agreements and contract data, (which includes this agreement)

Part C2 Pricing data

Part C3 Scope of work

Part C4 Site information and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the above listed Parts.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this form of offer and acceptance. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the schedule of deviations (if any). Unless the tenderer (now contractor) within five (5) working days of the date of such receipt notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he/she cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

Signature(s)	Date:	
Name(s)		
Capacity:		
For the employer: (Name and address)		
Name & Signature of witness:	Date:	

The Tender 76

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

Notes:

- 1. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 2. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, become the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 3. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract shall also be recorded here.
- 4. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the Contract.

1	Subject			
Details	:			
2	Subject			
Details	:			
3	Subject			
Details	:			
4	Subject			
Details	:			
accept listed in clarification of offer It is explosured.	the foregoing schedule of deviation the tender data and addenda the ation or changes to the terms of the and acceptance. pressly agreed that no other matter the issue of the tender docume	tions as the only ereto as listed in the offer agreed ter whether in wr ents and the rece	eement, the employer and the tendere deviations from and amendments to the returnable schedules, as well as an by the tenderer and the employer during oral communication or implied during by the tenderer of a completed sign ract between the parties arising from the	the documents y confirmation, ng this process ring the period ed copy of this
For the	e Tenderer:		For the Employer:	
		Signature		
		Name		
		Capacity		

The Tender 77
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

Name and address of organization:	Name	e and address of organization:
	Witness Signature	
	Witness Name	
	Date	

CONFIRMATION OF RECEIPT

The Tenderer, (now Contractor), identified in the form of Offer part of the Agreement, hereby confirms receipt from the Employer. Identified in the Acceptance part of the Agreement, of one fully completed original copy of this Agreement. Including the Schedule of Deviations (if any) today:

The	(day) of
	(place)
For the Contrac	etor:
Signature:	
Name:	
Capacity:	
Signature and r	come of witness:
Signature and r	name of witness:
Signature:	
Name:	

The Tender 79

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

C 1.2

Contract Data

The Tender
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020
Rev

EASTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECTS (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT.

C1.2 Contract Data

The General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works (2015) published by the South African Institution of Civil Engineering, is applicable to this contract. Copies of these conditions of contract may be obtained from the South African Institution of Civil Engineering (Tel 011-805 5947).

The General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works make several references to the Contract Data for specific data, which together with these conditions collectively describe the risks, liabilities and obligations of the contracting parties and the procedures for the administration of the Contract. The Contract Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the general conditions of contract.

The Contract Data and General Conditions of Contract shall have precedence over the Drawings, Scope of Work and Standardised Specifications in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency.

Contract Specific Data

The following contract specific data, referring to the General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, Third Edition, 2015, are applicable to this Contract:

Clause	Data
1.1.1.5	"Commencement Date" means the date the Contractor is given right of access to site (Site handover date)
1.1.1.13	The Defects Liability Period is 90 days.
1.1.1.14	The time for achieving Practical Completion is 18 Weeks , inclusive of the 14-day period referred to in Clause 5.3.2 below, and inclusive of non-working days referred to in Clause 5.8.1 below, but exclusive of special non-working days (Clause 5.8.1).
1.1.1.15	The name of the Employer is DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
1.1.1.16	The name of the Employer's Agent is Mr. DCJ de Villiers (Chief Engineer – DOA)
1.1.1.17	The name of the Employer's Agent Representative is Mr. Z. Nhantsi.
1.1.1.26	The Pricing Strategy is Re-measurement Contract
1.1.1.34	"writing" means any hand-written typed or printed communication (comprising words, figures or drawings) including electronic communication through means of email, but excluding communication via social media (WhatsApp, Facebook etc.) resulting in a permanent record. "In writing" and "written" shall have corresponding meaning.

The Tender 81
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

1.1.1.35	"Drawings" means all drawings, calculations and technical information forming part of the Contract Documents and any modifications thereof or additions thereto from time to time approved in writing by the Employer's Agent or delivered to the Contractor by the Employer's Agent.
1.1.1.36	Letter of Notification " means the letters of formal notification, signed by the Employer, of the decision of the Supply Chain Management Bid Adjudication Committee sent to all tenderers. The notification of the decision does not form part of the Employer's Acceptance of the successful tenderer's Offer and no rights shall accrue.
1.2.1	DELIVERY OF NOTICES The following three additional sub-clauses, covering alternative methods of communication, apply: -
1.2.1.3	Sent by electronic post (e-mail) between parties to the email addresses listed during the site handover meeting.
1.2.1.4	Posted to the addressee for certified delivery by the postal Authorities. The Chief Engineer Chris Hani District Private Bag X7187 Komani, 5320
1.2.1.5	Delivered by a courier service and signed for by the addressee
1.2.1.2	The Employer's address for receipt of communications is:
	The Chief Engineer DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Chris Hani District Block H Bathandwa Ndondo Office Park Komani

The Tender 82
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

2.1.4 The following additional clause applies: -"Without limiting the generality of the afore going, the Schedule of Rates and Prices shall include: The provision and use of all labour, plant, tools instruments, templates, materials, transport and all other appliances that may be required for satisfactorily protecting and efficiently carrying out the works without interruption or delay. (b) The provision and housing of adequate staff and labour force and the provision of false work of every kind and description necessary for the due and proper performance of the Contract. (c) The execution of the Works in orderly and progressive manner until it has been completed. Time being of the essence of the Contract the progressive development of the Works shall be arranged so that the time from the start to the finish of the construction of the said Works shall not exceed the time laid down in the Tender. The inclusion in the tendered rates for all and any of the general liabilities such as Establishment (d) Charges, legal contingencies, regulations, risks or damage, Royalties and all other overhead charges. The submission of a tender shall be considered prima facie evidence that the Contractor has complied with the requirements of this clause and has satisfied him/herself as to all circumstances and local conditions which may influence or affect his Tender." 2.4.1 The following additional clause applies: -In the event of any discrepancy or conflict between any parts of the Contract Documents, the order of precedence shall be as follows: 1. Project Particular Specifications 2. Special Conditions of Contract 3. General Conditions of Contract 4. Conditions of Tender 5. Generic Specifications 6. Contract Drawings 7. Bill of Quantities 3.2.3 The Employer's Agent shall obtain the specific approval of the Employer before executing any of his functions or duties according to the following Clauses of the General Conditions of Contract: Nomination of Employer's Agent Representative Clause 3.3.1 Clause 3.3.4 Employer's Agent authority to delegate Non-working times Clause 5.8.1 Clause 5.11.2 Suspension of the Works Clause 5.12.4 Acceleration instead of extension of time 3.3.7 The following additional clause applies: -The onus rests with the Contractor to raise any item about which the Contractor may be uncertain, with the Engineer's Representative. Any advice given to the Contractor by the Engineer's Representative in response to matters so raised shall not be construed as instructions and shall be held to have been given without prejudice.

The Tender 83
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

3.3.8	The following additional clause applies: -
	The Employer or the Employer's Agent under delegated authority, reserves the right to obtain the services of consultants on any matter pertaining to this contract; the employment of such consultants forms no part of this contract; a consultant's advice and/or documentation is to be followed only if the Employer's Agent or the Employer's Agent Representative so instructs.
4.1	All references to "design" are deemed to be deleted and the Contractor shall bear no liability in respect of the Projects design, other than the temporary works and items clearly indicated to design on drawings and the Project Particular Specifications.
4.3.3	The following additional clause applies: -
	The Employer and the Contractor shall enter into an agreement to complete the work required for the construction of the works in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993) and the Construction Regulations promulgated there under.
	An agreement is included in the Contract Document (at the end of Contract Data) and shall be completed and submitted to the Employer together with a letter of good standing from the Compensation Commissioner (if not insured with a Licensed Compensation Insurer) within fourteen (14) days after the Commencement Date. The Contractor shall ensure that any letter of good standing shall be timeously renewed in order that it remains in full force for the duration of the Contract.
5.3.1	The documentation required before commencement with the Works execution are:
	Health and Safety Plan (Refer to Clause 4.3) Initial programme (Refer to Clause 5.6) Security (Refer to Clause 6.2)
	Insurance (Refer to Clause 8.6) Letter of Good Standing from the Compensation Commissioner (if not insured with a Licensed Compensation Insurer)
5.3.2	The time to submit the documentation required before commencement with the Works execution is 14 days.
5.3.3	The Contractor shall commence with execution of the Works within 7 days after receiving an instruction to commence with the Works.
5.4.1	The Contractor shall bear all costs and charges for special and temporary rights of way required by him in connection with access to the Site.
5.5.1	The Works shall be completed (Practical Completion) within 18 Weeks.

The Tender 84
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

5.8.1	The non-working days are Sundays.
	The special non-working days are:
	 (1) All gazetted public holidays falling outside the year end break. (2) The year end break commencing on 15 December and ending on 9 January
5.8.3	The following additional clause shall apply:
	Should the Employer's Agent permit work outside of normal Employer working hours (viz Mondays to Fridays inclusive sunrise to sunset) and on Saturdays, Sundays or on any of the non-working days stated in the Appendix and if he deems the presence of the Employer's Agent Representative or other duly authorised representative to be necessary, the Contractor will be liable for the cost of such supervision (calculated at a daily rate of 1/130 of the annual salary of such representative). Where the Employer's Agent has ordered such work, the salary of the representative will be to the account of the Employer.
	A minimum of 24 hours notification of intent to work outside normal working hours shall be regarded as sufficient notice as set out in 5.8.1"
5.12.2.2	No extension of time will be granted in respect of any delays attributed to normal climatic conditions. Normal climatic conditions shall be deemed to include normal rainfall and associated wet conditions and materials, strong winds and extremes of temperature.
	However, in the event that delays to critical activities exceed 2 consecutive working days for each month, then abnormal climatic conditions shall be deemed to exist, and an extension of time may be claimed in accordance with the provisions of Clause 5.12.
	Claims for delays for abnormal climatic conditions shall be accompanied by substantiating facts and evidence, which shall be submitted timeously by the Contractor as each day or half-day delay is experienced.
	It shall be further noted that where the critical path is not affected, no extension of time for abnormal climatic conditions or for any other reason will be entertained
5.13.1	The penalty for failing to complete the Works is 8.5c/R100 of contract amount per day. No claim for bonus payments in respect of early completion will be entertained.
5.14.1	Practical Completion: In terms of this contract, practical completion will be reached, once all the works have been completed in full, according to the bill of quantities and project specifications, and dually been approved by the Employers agent representative.
5.16.3	The latent defect period is 5 Years .
6.2.1	The security to be provided by the Contractor shall be 10 % Retention.
6.6.1	The provisional sums stated in the Schedule of Quantities are net amounts covering the actual expenditure which the Employer may incur.

The Tender 85
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

6.7.6	The following additional clause shall apply:
	The Works are measured in accordance with the current SANS 1200 and the standard system of measurement of Civil Engineering quantities for South Africa, published by the South African Institution of Civil Engineers. No claims arising from the method of measurement will be entertained.
6.8.1	Should the rated tendered be unrealistically high or low, the Employer's Agent may instruct the contractor to balance the rates while the contract sum will remain firm, before commencement of construction. The revised balanced rates will be final and binding. And the value of the payment certificates is to be calculated in accordance with the revised rates and/or prices of the tender throughout the period of the Contract.
6.10.1.5	The percentage advance on materials not yet built into the Permanent Works is 80%.
6.10.3	The percentage retention on amounts due to the contractor is 10%, which will be reduced to 5% on date of completion.
	Add the following to clause:
6.10.4	Notwithstanding the above, the Employer's Agent shall be empowered to withhold the delivery of the payment certificate until the Contractor has complied with his obligations to report in terms of Clause 4.10.2 and as described in the Scope of Work.
8.3.1.6	Electrical supply interruptions due to 'load shedding" implemented by the electricity suppliers is excluded from the risks accepted by the Employer.
8.5.2	The following additional clause shall apply: If the Contractor receives any claim in respect of any loss or injury or damage to any person or property, then the Contractor shall immediately report the same to the Employer's Agent and, if at the end of ninety days from the date of receipt of such claim the Contractor cannot satisfy the Employer's Agent that the claim has been settled or that valid reasons for the non-settlement of the claim exist, then the Employer may, without limiting the obligations and responsibilities of the Contractor, negotiate a settlement and deduct all sums due in respect of such claim from payments due to the Contractor.
8.6.1.1.2	The value of plant and materials supplied by the Employer to be included in the insurance sum is Nil .
8.6.1.1.3	The amount to cover professional fees for repairing damage and loss to be included in the insurance sum is R 200 000.00 .
8.6.1.3	The limit of indemnity for liability insurance is R 2 000 000.00 per claim for projects under R 5 000 000.00 and R 5 000 000.00 for projects over R 5 000 000.00.

The Tender 86
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

9.2.1.3.8	Add the following to clause: The Contractor committed a corrupt or fraudulent act during the procurement process or the execution of the contract.
9.2.1.3.8	Add the following to clause: An official or other role player committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the procurement process or in the execution of the contract that benefited the Contractor.
10.1	Replace all references to 28 days, with 14 days in this clause and all sub clauses.
10.2	Replace all references to 28 days, with 14 days in this clause and all sub clauses.
10.4.1	The parties may at any time agree to settle disputes with the help of an impartial third party.
10.5.3	The number of Adjudication Board Members to be appointed is THREE.

2. CLAUSES APPLICABLE TO EPWP CONTRACTS

1. Employer's objectives:

The employer's objectives are to deliver infrastructure using labour-intensive methods according to EPWP guidelines.

- 2. Labour-intensive works:
 - Labour-intensive works shall be conducted using local workers who are temporary employed in terms of the scope of work.
- 3. Labour-intensive competencies of supervisory and management staff:
 - The contractor shall engage supervisory and management staff in labour intensive works that have completed the skills programme including Foreman/Supervisors at NQF level 4 "National Certificate on supervision of Civil Engineering Construction Processes" and Site Agent/manager at NQF level 5 on "Manage labour-intensive Construction Processes" or equivalent QCTO qualification.
- 4.1 Variations to the Conditions of Contract are: *Add the following at the end of sub clause 4.1.2.*
- 4.1.3 The Employer and the Contractor hereby agree, in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Amendment Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), hereinafter referred to as 'the Act', that the following arrangements and procedures shall apply between them to ensure compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the Act:
 - (i) The Contractor undertakes to acquaint the appropriate officials and employees of the Contractor with all relevant provisions of the Act and the Regulations promulgated in terms of the Act.
 - (ii) The Contractor undertakes that all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the Act and Regulations on the Contractor will be fully complied with.
 - (iii) The Contractor accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed by the Act and Regulations and expressly absolves the Employer from himself being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations and prohibitions, with the exception of such duties, obligations and prohibitions expressly assigned to the Employer in terms of the Act and its associated Regulations.
 - (iv) The Contractor agrees that any duly authorised officials of the Employer shall be entitled, although not obliged, to take such steps as may be necessary to monitor that the Contractor has conformed

The Tender 87
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- to his undertakings as described in paragraphs (i) and (ii) above, which steps may include, but will not be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the Contractor, or any appropriate records or safety plans held by the Contractor.
- (v) The Contractor shall be obliged to report forthwith to the Employer and Engineer any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the Act and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this Contract, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing, to the Employer and Engineer, of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

6.7.6 Add new subclause6.7.6:

"Payment for the labour-intensive component of the works

Payment for works identified in the Scope of Work as being labour-intensive shall only be made in accordance with the provisions of the Contract if the works are constructed strictly in accordance with the provisions of the scope of work. Any non-payment for such works shall not relieve the Contractor in any way from his obligations in contract.

The Contractor's payment invoice shall be accompanied by labour information for the corresponding period in a format specified by the employer. If the contractor chooses to delay submitting payment invoices, labour returns shall still be submitted as per frequency and timeframe stipulated by the Employer. The contractor's invoices shall not be paid until all pending labour information has been submitted.

3. ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT:

Clause	
	Add new sub clause 4.13:
4.13	Applicable labour laws
	The Ministerial Determination 4, Expanded Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice No R347 of 7 May 2012 (Gazette no 35310), as reproduced below, shall apply to works described in the scope of work as being labour-intensive and which are undertaken by unskilled or semi-skilled workers.
4.13	1 Introduction
(cont.)	1.1 This document contains the standard terms and conditions for workers employed in elementary occupations on a Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP). These terms and conditions do NOT apply to persons employed in the supervision and management of a EPWP.
4.13	1.2 In this document –
(cont.)	(a) "department" means any department of the State, implementing agent or contractor;
	(b) "employer" means any department, implementing agency or contractor that hires workers to work in elementary occupations on a EPWP;
	(c) "worker" means any person working in an elementary occupation on a EPWP;
	(d) "elementary occupation" means any occupation involving unskilled or semi-skilled work;
	(e) "management" means any person employed by a department or implementing agency to administer or execute an EPWP;
	(f) "task" means a fixed quantity of work;
	(g) "task-based work" means work in which a worker is paid a fixed rate for performing a task;
	(h) "task-rated worker" means a worker paid on the basis of the number of tasks completed;

The Tender 88

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

(i) "time-rated worker" means a worker paid on the basis of the length of time worked.

2 Terms of work

2.1 Workers on a EPWP are employed on a temporary basis.

3 Normal hours of work

- 3.1 An contractor may not set tasks or hours of work that require a worker to work-
 - (a) more than forty hours in any week;
 - (b) on more than five days in any week; and
 - (c) for more than eight hours on any day.
- 3.2 An contractor and worker may agree that a worker will work four days per week. The worker may then work up to ten hours per day.
- 3.3 A task-rated worker may not work more than a total of 55 hours in any week to complete the tasks allocated (based on a 40-hour week) to that worker.

4 Meal breaks

- 4.1 A worker may not work for more than five hours without taking a meal break of at least thirty minutes duration.
- 4.2 An contractor and worker may agree on longer meal breaks.
- 4.3 A worker may not work during a meal break. However, an employer may require a worker to perform duties during a meal break if those duties cannot be left unattended and cannot be performed by another worker. An employer must take reasonable steps to ensure that a worker is relieved of his or her duties during the meal break.
- 4.4 A worker is not entitled to payment for the period of a meal break. However, a worker who is paid on the basis of time worked must be paid if the worker is required to work or to be available for work during the meal break.

4.13 (cont)

5 Special conditions for security guards

- 5.1 A security guard may work up to 55 hours per week and up to eleven hours per day.
- 5.2 A security guard who works more than ten hours per day must have a meal break of at least one hour or two breaks of at least 30 minutes each.

6 Daily rest period

Every worker is entitled to a daily rest period of at least eight consecutive hours.

The daily rest period is measured from the time the worker ends work on one day until the time the worker starts work on the next day.

4.13 (cont)

7 Weekly rest period

Every worker must have two days off every week. A worker may only work on their day off to perform work which must be done without delay and cannot be performed by workers during their ordinary hours of work ("emergency work").

8 Sick leave

- 8.1 Only workers who work more 24 hours per month have the right to claim sick-pay in terms of this clause.
- 8.2 A worker who is unable to work on account of illness or injury is entitled to claim one day's paid sick leave for every full month that the worker has worked in terms of a contract.
- 8.3 A worker may accumulate a maximum of twelve days sick leave in a year.
- 8.4 Accumulated sick leave may not be transferred from one contract to another contract.
- 8.5 A contractor must pay a task-rated worker the worker's daily task rate for a day's sick leave.

The Tender 89

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- 8.6 A contractor must pay a time-rated worker the worker's daily rate of pay for a day's sick leave.
- 8.7 A contractor must pay a worker sick pay on the worker's usual pay day.
- 8.8 Before paying sick pay, a contractor may require a worker to produce a certificate stating that the worker was unable to work on account of sickness or injury if the worker is
 - (a) absent from work for more than two consecutive days; or
 - (b) absent from work on more than two occasions in any eight-week period.
- 8.9 A medical certificate must be issued and signed by a medical practitioner, a qualified nurse or a clinic staff member authorised to issue medical certificates indicating the duration and reason for incapacity.
- 8.10 A worker is not entitled to paid sick leave for a work-related injury or occupational disease for which the worker can claim compensation under the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act.

4.13 (cont)

9 Maternity leave

- 9.1 A worker may take up to four consecutive months unpaid maternity leave.
- 9.2 A worker is not entitled to any payment or employment-related benefits during maternity leave.
- 9.3 A worker must give her employer reasonable notice of when she will start maternity leave and when she will return to work.
- 9.4 A worker is not required to take the full period of maternity leave. However, a worker may not work for four weeks before the expected date of birth of her child or for six weeks after the birth of her child, unless a medical practitioner, midwife or qualified nurse certifies that she is fit to do so.
- 9.5 A worker may begin maternity leave -
 - (a) four weeks before the expected date of birth; or
 - (b) on an earlier date -
 - (i) if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse certifies that it is necessary for the health of the worker or that of her unborn child; or
 - (ii) if agreed to between employer and worker; or
 - (c) on a later date, if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse has certified that the worker is able to continue to work without endangering her health.
- 9.6 A worker who has a miscarriage during the third trimester of pregnancy or bears a stillborn child may take maternity leave for up to six weeks after the miscarriage or stillbirth.

10 Family responsibility leave

- 10.1 Workers who work for at least four days per week, are entitled to three days paid family responsibility leave each year in the following circumstances:
 - (a) when the employee's child is born;
 - (b) when the employee's child is sick;
 - (c) in the event of a death of
 - (i) the employee's spouse or life partner;
 - (ii) the employee's parent, adoptive parent, grandparent, child, adopted child, grandchild or sibling.

11 Statement of conditions

- 11.1 A contractor must give a worker a statement containing the following details at the start of employment:
 - (a) the contractor's name and address and the name of the EPWP;
 - (b) the tasks or job that the worker is to perform; and
 - (c) the period for which the worker is hired or, if this is not certain, the expected duration of the contract;

The Tender 90
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- (d) the worker's rate of pay and how this is to be calculated;
- (e) the training that the worker will receive during the EPWP.
- 11.2 A contractor must ensure that these terms are explained in a suitable language to any employee who is unable to read the statement.
- 11.3 A contractor must supply each worker with a copy of these conditions of employment.

12 Keeping records

4.13 (cont)

- 12.1 Every employer must keep a written record of at least the following:
 - (a)the worker's name and position;
 - (b)copy of an acceptable worker identification;
 - (c)in the case of a task-rated worker, the number of tasks completed by the worker;
 - (d)in the case of a time-rated worker, the time worked by the worker;
 - (e)payments made to each worker.
- 12.2 The employer must keep this record for a period of at least three years after the completion of the EPWP.

13 Payment

- 13.1 A contractor must pay all wages at least monthly in cash or by cheque or into a bank account.
- 13.2 A worker may not be paid less than the minimum EPWP wage per day as set out in the National Minimum Wage Act no.9 of 2018 and subsequent updates.
- 13.3 A task-rated worker will only be paid for tasks that have been completed.
- 13.4 A contractor must pay a task-rated worker within five weeks of the work being completed and the work having been approved by the manager or the contractor having submitted an invoice to the employer.
- 13.5 A time-rated worker will be paid at the end of each month.
- 13.6 Payment must be made in cash, by cheque or by direct deposit into a bank account designated by the worker.
- 13.7 Payment in cash or by cheque must take place -
 - (a) at the workplace or at a place agreed to by the worker;
 - (b) during the worker's working hours or within fifteen minutes of the start or finish of work;
 - (c) in a sealed envelope which becomes the property of the worker.
- 13.8 A contractor must give a worker the following information in writing:
 - (a) the period for which payment is made;
 - (b) the numbers of tasks completed or hours worked;
 - (c) the worker's earnings;
 - (d) any money deducted from the payment;
 - (e) the actual amount paid to the worker.
- 13.9 If the worker is paid in cash or by cheque, this information must be recorded on the envelope and the worker must acknowledge receipt of payment by signing for it.
- 13.10 If a worker's employment is terminated, the employer must pay all monies owing to that worker within one month of the termination of employment.

15 Deductions

- 15.1 A contractor may not deduct money from a worker's payment unless the deduction is required in terms of a law.
- 15.2 A contractor must deduct and pay to the SA Revenue Services any income tax that the worker is required to pay.
- 15.3 A contractor who deducts money from a worker's pay for payment to another person must pay the money to that person within the time period and other requirements specified in the agreement law, court order or arbitration award concerned.

The Tender 91

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- 15.4 A contractor may not require or allow a worker to -
 - (a) repay any payment except an overpayment previously made by the contractor by mistake;
 - (b) state that the worker received a greater amount of money than the employer actually paid to the worker; or
 - (c) pay the contractor or any other person for having been employed.

15 Health and safety

4.13 (cont)

- 15.1 Employers must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the working environment is healthy and safe.
- 15.2 A worker must -
 - (a) work in a way that does not endanger his/her health and safety or that of any other person;
 - (b) obey any health and safety instruction;
 - (c) obey all health and safety rules of the EPWP;
 - (d) use any personal protective equipment or clothing issued by the contractor;
 - (e)report any accident, near-miss incident or dangerous behaviour by another person to their contractor or manager.

16 Compensation for injuries and diseases

- 16.1 It is the responsibility of the contractor to arrange for all persons employed on a ESPWP to be covered in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130 of 1993.
- 16.2 A worker must report any work-related injury or occupational disease to their contractor or manager.
- 16.3 The contractor must report the accident or disease to the Compensation Commissioner.
- 16.4 An contractor must pay a worker who is unable to work because of an injury caused by an accident at work 75% of their earnings for up to three months. The contractor will be refunded this amount by the Compensation Commissioner. This does NOT apply to injuries caused by accidents outside the workplace such as road accidents or accidents at home.

17 Termination

- 17.1 The contractor may terminate the employment of a worker for good cause after following a fair procedure.
- 17.2 A worker will not receive severance pay on termination.
- 17.3 A worker is not required to give notice to terminate employment. However, a worker who wishes to resign should advise the employer in advance to allow the employer to find a replacement.
- 18.4 A worker who is absent for more than three consecutive days without informing the employer of an intention to return to work will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be reengaged if a position becomes available.
- 17.5 A worker who does not attend required training events, without good reason, will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available.

18 Certificate of service

- 18.1 On termination of employment, a worker is entitled to a certificate stating
 - (a) the worker's full name;
 - (b) the name and address of the employer;
 - (c) the EPWP on which the worker worked;
 - (d) the work performed by the worker;
 - (e) any training received by the worker as part of the EPWP;
 - (f) the period for which the worker worked on the EPWP;
 - (g) any other information agreed on by the contractor and worker.

The Tender 92
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

PART 2: DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR

Clause	Data						
1.1.1.9	The name of the Contractor is						
1.2.1.2	The address of the Contractor is:						
	Physical Address:	Postal Address:					
	e-mail:						
	Tel. No						
	Fax No.						
1.1.1.14	The time for achieving Practical Completion is 18	8 weeks.					
6.5.1.2.3	The percentage allowance to cover overhead ch	arges is	%				
6.2.1	The security to be provided by the Contractor shall be the following:						
(Value	Type of security Added Tax is excluded from the Contract Sum at the Works for calculating the percentage		10% Retention				

The Tender 93
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

AGREEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT NO. 85 OF 1993

THIS AGREEMENT is made between
(hereinafter called the EMPLOYER) of the one part, herein represented by:
in his capacity as:
(hereinafter called the CONTRACTOR) of the other part, herein represented by
in his capacity as:duly authorised to sign on behalf of the Contractor.

WHEREAS the CONTRACTOR is the Mandatory of the EMPLOYER in consequence of an agreement between the CONTRACTOR and the EMPLOYER in respect of

CONTRACT No.: SCMU8-25/26-0020: BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT. for the construction, completion, and maintenance of the works.

NOW THEREFORE the parties agree as follows:

- 1. The CONTRACTOR undertakes to acquaint the appropriate officials and employees of the CONTRACTOR with all relevant provisions of the ACT and the regulations promulgated in terms thereof.
- 2. The CONTRACTOR undertakes to fully comply with all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the ACT and Regulations: Provided that should the EMPLOYER have prescribed certain arrangements and procedures that same shall be observed and adhered to by the CONTRACTOR, his officials and employees. The CONTRACTOR shall bear the onus of acquainting himself/herself/itself with such arrangements and procedures.
- 3. The CONTRACTOR hereby accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, prohibitions, arrangements and procedures, if any, imposed by the ACT and Regulations, and the CONTRACTOR expressly absolves the EMPLOYER and the Employer's CONSULTING EMPLOYER'S AGENTS from being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, prohibitions, arrangements and procedures in respect of the work included in the contract.
- 4. The CONTRACTOR agrees that any duly authorised officials of the EMPLOYER shall be entitled, although not obliged, to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the CONTRACTOR has complied with his undertakings as more fully set out in paragraphs 1 and 2 above, which steps may include, but shall not be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the CONTRACTOR, or to take such steps it may deem necessary to remedy the default of the CONTRACTOR at the cost of the CONTRACTOR.
- 5. The CONTRACTOR shall be obliged to report forthwith to the EMPLOYER any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the ACT and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this agreement, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

The Tender 94
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

Thus signed at	for and on behalf of the CONTRACTOR
on this day	day of20
SIGNATURE: .	
NAME AND SU	JRNAME:
CAPACITY:	
WITNESS:	1
	2
Thus signed at	for and on behalf of the EMPLOYER
on this day	day of20
SIGNATURE: .	
NAME AND SU	JRNAME:
CAPACITY:	
WITNESS:	1

CESSION OF RIGHTS FOR MATERIALS ON SITE

Claim for materials on site	
Payment Certificate No Date:	
Contract:	
Employer:	
Contract No:	
Contractor:	
I / We, the undersigned,(Print na	
in my / our capacity asof	
(Print capacity)	(Company)
hereby confirm that the Contractor is the bona fide owner of the grachedule and the Contractor hereby cedes assigns and transfers a in and due to the materials and goods described in the attached so	If the right, title and interest claim and demand
All rights of the Employer in and to this Cession shall become effect payment for the goods referred to on the <u>attached</u> schedule (less paretained in respect thereof) from which time forward the ownership in and pass irrevocably to the Employer.	ayment of retention monies that may be validly
Notwithstanding the foregoing all risk or loss and/or damage to Contractor's stores up until the time that all the goods and materia the responsibility of the Contractor.	
This Cession shall neither constitute a novation of nor amend the Employer and the Contractor nor shall it in any manner vitiate any coparty.	
Signed by: Date for and on behalf of the Contractor.	9:
Witnessed by:Dat	e:
(NOTE: This form, together with the documentary proof of owners	ship or proof of payment by the Contractor to

the supplier, shall accompany the Contractor's claim for payment for materials on site in terms of Clause 49.1.5

of the General Conditions of Contract Third Edition 2015).

The Tender 96
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

PART C2 – PRICING DATA

The Tender 97
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

C 2.1 Pricing Instructions

The Tender 98
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

EASTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT.

C2.1 Pricing Instructions

- Measurement and payment shall be in accordance with the relevant provisions of clause 8 of each of the SABS 1200 Standardised Specifications for Civil Engineering Construction referred to in the Scope of Work. The Preliminary and General items shall be measured in accordance with the provisions of SABS 1200-A, General.
- 2. The units of measurement described in the Bills of Quantities are metric units. Abbreviations used in these Bills of Quantities are as follows:

percent h = hour ha hectare = kilogram kg = kilolitre kΙ _ kilometre km = kilometre-pass km-pass = kPa kilopascal = kW kilowatt ı litre metre m = millimetre mm = m² = square metre m²-pass = square metre-pass m³ cubic metre

m³-km = cubic metre-kilometre

month = month
MN = meganewton
MN.m = meganewton-metre

MN.m = meganewton-metre MPa = megapascal No. = number

Prov sum Provisional sum PC sum Prime Cost sum = R/only Rate only = sum lump sum = ton (1000 kg) t _ W/day Work day

- 3. Unless otherwise stated, items are measured net in accordance with the drawings, and no allowance is made for waste.
- 4. The prices and rates in these Bills of Quantities are fully inclusive prices for the work described under the items. Such prices and rates cover all costs and expenses that may be required in and for the execution of the work described in accordance with the provisions of the Scope of Work, and shall cover the cost of all general risks, liabilities, and obligations set forth or implied in the Contract Data, as well as overhead charges and profit. These prices will be used as a basis for assessment of payment for additional work that may have to be carried out.
- 5. It will be assumed that prices included in these Bills of Quantities are based on Acts, Ordinances, Regulations, By-laws, International Standards and National Standards that were published 28 days before the closing date for tenders. (Refer to www.iso.org for information on standards)
- 6. Where the Scope of Work requires detailed drawings and designs or other information to be provided, all costs associated therewith are deemed to have been provided for and included in the unit rates and

The Tender 99

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

sum amount tendered such items

- 6. An item against which no price is entered will be consider.
- 7. ed to be covered by the other prices or rates in the Bills of Quantities. A single lump sum will apply should a number of items be grouped together for pricing purposes.
- 8. The quantities set out in these Bills of Quantities are approximate and do not necessarily represent the actual amount of work to be done. The quantities of work accepted and certified for payment will be used for determining payments due and not the quantities given in the Bills of Quantities.
- 9. The short descriptions of the items of payment given in these Bills of Quantities are only for the purposes of identifying the items. More details regarding the extent of the work entailed under each item appear in the Scope of Work.
- 10. Descriptions in the Bills of Quantities are abbreviated and comply generally with those in the SABS 1200 Standardized Specifications.

The Tender 100

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

C 2.2 Bill of Quantities

SECTION A: PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL

ITEM	PAYMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT	
NO						R	С
	SANS 1200 AA	SECTION A: PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL					
A .1	8.3	FIXED-CHARGE ITEMS					
A .1.1	8.3.1	Contractual Requirements	Sum	======	=======		
A.1.2	8.3.2	Provision of facilities on site:					
		b) Facilities for Contractor	Sum	=======			
A.1.3.	8.3.3	General responsibilities and other fixed-charge obligations	Sum				
A.1.4	8.3.4	Removal of site Establishment	Sum	======	======		
A.2	8.4	TIME-RELATED ITEMS					
A.2.1	8.4.1	Contractual Requirements	Sum	======	=======		
A.2.2	8.4.2	Operate and maintain facilities on the Site:					
		b) Facilities for Contractor	Sum	======	=======		
A.2.3.	8.4.3	General Responsibilities and other time-related obligations	Sum				
A.3		SUMS STATED PROVISIONALLY BY ENGINEER					
A.3.1	8.5	Remuneration of Community Liaison Officer	Prov. Sum	======		20,000	00
A.3.1.1		Overheads, charges, and profit on item A.3.1	%	20,000.00			
E.3.2		Electrical connection to ESKOM / Municipal electrical network	Prov. Sum	======		35,000	00
A.3.2.1		Overheads, charges, and profit on Item A.3.2	%	35,000.0			
A.4	PAM	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT					
A.4.1	PAM 8.2.1	All costs and obligations to comply with the OHS Act Construction Regulations	Sum				
A.4.2	PAM 8.2.1	Time related obligations to comply with the OHS Act Construction Regulations	Sum				
Total Carr	ied Forward To	Summany					

SECTION B: VEGETABLE PACK-SHED

ITEM	PAYMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT QTY RATE	AMOUNT			
NO						R	С
	SCMM- 03/24	SECTION B: VEGETABLE PACK-SHED					
B.1		EARTH WORKS					
B.1.1	PC 2.1	Site Clearing - Clear and grub	m²	300.0			
B.1.2	PC 2.2	Remove topsoil to nominal depth of 150 mm and stockpile	m²	300.0			
B.1.3	PC 2.3	Cut to Fill					
B.1.3.1		Compact to 90% mod. AASHTO maximum density	m³	95.0			
B.1.4	PC 2.5	Excavate in earth for surface trenches	m³	18.6			
B.1.5	PC 2.15	Extra over for excavations in intermediate rock for surface trench	m³	10.0			
B.1.6	PC 2.4	Compacted filling material supplied by the Contractor	m³	150.0			
B.1.7	PC 2.8	Extra over for prescribed density tests on filling	No.	5.0			
B.1.8	PC 2.10	Extra over for backfilling and compaction around foundation walls	m³	13.0			
B.1.9	PC 2.10	Gravel dressing of consolidated 100 mm thickness.	m³	45.0			
B.2		CONCRETE WORKS					
B.2.1	PC 3.1	Mass Concrete (20 MPa/19mm) for strip footings, column footings, surface beds cast in panels on waterproofing and slabs to be level	m³	28.0			
B.2.2	PC 3.1	Mass Concrete (25 MPa/19mm) for surface beds cast in panels on waterproofing and slabs	m³	12.9			
B.2.3	PC 3.2	Reinforced Concrete (25 MPa/19mm) for surface beds cast in panels on waterproofing and slabs at a fall (Wash-Packing Area)	m³	11.8			
B.2.4	PC 3.8	Wooden float top of concrete to be at a slope	m²	35.0			
B.2.5	PC 3.9	Steel float top of concrete to be level	m²	198.0			
B.2.6	PC 3.13	Expansion joints with 10mm bitumen impregnated softboard between vertical concrete or brick surfaces	m	66.3			
B.2.7	PC 3.16	One layer of waterproof sheeting under surface beds 250 micron	m²	216.0			
B.2.8		Steel Reinforcement					
B.2.8.1	PC 3.15	High tensile steel mesh - Ref. 395 for floor and ramps	kg	350.0			

SECTION B: VEGETABLE PACK-SHED

ITEM	PAYMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUN	IT
NO						R	С
Brought Fo	orward						
B.2.9		Channel and grates					
B.2.9.1	AS 2.2	Galvanized Stainless steel Drain, Channel and Grate: 5mm thick x 138mm width x 137mm height complete.	m	13.0			
Total Carri	ed Forward						

SECTION B: VEGETABLE PACK-SHED

ITEM	PAYMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT		
NO						R	С	
Brought Fo	orward							
B.3		MASONRY WORKS						
B.3.1		<u>Brickwork</u>						
B.3.1.1	PC 4.1	230 mm Foundation brick work with Burnt Clay Bricks	m²	70.0				
B.3.1.2	PC 4.2	Extra over ordinary brickwork for facing in stretcher bond and pointing in recessed joints.	m²	28.0				
B.3.1.3	PC 4.1	230 mm Burnt Clay brick walls to pack shed building and retaining wall.	m²	202.0				
B.3.1.4	PC 4.1	120 mm Burnt Clay brick walls to pack shed building	m²	90.0				
B.3.2	PC 4.7	One layer of 375-micron damp proof course in walls	m	86.0				
B.3.3	PC 5.1	15mm thick cement plaster on internal & external walls	m²	580.0				
B.3.4		Prestressed fabricated lintels						
B.3.4.1	PC 4.6	0.9m x 105mm x 75mm lintels to ablution facilities windows	No.	8.0				
B.3.4.2	PC 4.6	1.5m x 105mm x 75mm lintels to doors (230mm wall)	No.	12.0				
B.3.4.4	PC 4.6	2.1m x 105mm x 75mm lintels to pack shed windows	No.	12.0				
B.3.4.5	PC 4.6	2.4m x 105mm x 75mm lintels to roll-up doors and double doors.	No.	6.0				
B.4		WINDOWS, DOORS, AND FITTINGS						
B.4.1.1	PC 7.1	D4H (1511mm x 1245mm) window frames fitted with burglar proofing.	No.	6.0				
B.4.1.2	PC 7.1	D9H (1511mm x 1245mm) window frame	No.	1.0				
B.4.1.3	PC 7.1	NE1 (533mm x 654mm) window frames fitted with burglar proofing.	No.	4.0				
B.4.2	PC 14.1	Clear glass to steel window frames and cottage door	m²	17.2				
B.4.3	PC 7.2	Steel door frames: 2 032mm x 813mm x 234mm	No.	4.0				
B.4.4	PC 7.3	Steel door frame: 2 032mm x 813mm x 154mm	No.	4.0				
B.4.5.1	PC 11.2	Solid flush external quality doors	No.	8.0				
		, , ,						
	l ed Forward						+	

SECTION B: VEGETABLE PACK-SHED

ITEM	PAYMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUN	
NO	I ATIVILINI	DESCINI HON	OINIT	QII	INAIL	R	C
Brought Fo	orward				I		
B.4.5.2	AS 1.1	Steel Cottage double door and frame: French Door Steel Double FX1 Cottage Pane with steel frame or similar approved 2134 mm x 1511mm x 234mm	Sum				
B.4.6	PC 12.1	Three lever heavy-duty mortice lock	No.	8.0			
B.4.7	PC 7.5	Industrial heavy-duty chain operated type steel roller door with 25mm door braid running strips (1800mm x 2 200mm)	No.	2.0			
B.4.8	PC 7.8	Specially manufactured security gate, all-inclusive according to specifications and drawing.	No.	5.0			
B.5		WATER TANK AND BASE					
B.5.1	PC 15.11	4 750 litre polyethylene rainwater tanks, fittings, valves and anchored to tank base	No.	2.0			
B.5.2	PC 15.12	Extra over tank stands for rainwater harvest tank	No.	2.0			
T-4 1 C :	-15- '						
ı otal Carri	ed Forward						

SECTION B: VEGETABLE PACK-SHED

ITEM	PAYMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT	
NO						R	С
Brought Fo	orward						
B.6		PAINTING					
B.6.1	PC 16.1	Paint one coat undercoat and two coats flexible durable paint on plastered walls and ceiling	m²	595.0			
B.6.2	PC 16.2	Paint three coats flexible durable paint on doors, door frames and windows, lightly sanded in between each coat	m²	32.0			
B.7		ROOF					
B.7.1	PC 8.1	Prefabricated roof trusses	Sum	=======	======		
B.7.2	PC 10.2	Roof covering with 0,58mm thick galvanised Chromadek IBR roofing sheets Class Z275 fixed to timber purlins	m²	205.0			
B.7.3	PC 10.4	Ridge capping 450mm girth with minimum 225mm laps	m	20.0			
B.7.4	PC 15.1	Eaves seamless ogee gutters, on and including gutter brackets at not exceeding 1m centres	m	35.0			
B.7.5	PC 15.2	Extra over eaves gutter for outlet	No.	4.0			
B.7.6	PC 15.3	Rainwater downpipes, fixed with and including holderbats to walls at not exceeding 1,5m centres	m	14.0			
B.7.7	PC 10.6	Pressed fibre cement fascia boards and barge boards					
B.7.7.1		225 x 12 mm Pressed fibre cement fascia boards completed and fitted to roof structure	m	60.0			
B.7.7.2		225 x 80 x 12 Pressed fibre cement barge boards completed and fitted to roof structure	m	60.0			
B.7.7.3	PC 15.7	Protection against lightning	No.	2.0			
B8		CEILING					
B.8.1	PC 9.1	Ceiling board for pack shed including closing of eaves.	m²	160.0			
B.8.2		Extra over for the supply and installation of brandering for shed ceiling (over 160 sq.m area)	Sum	======			
B.8.3	PC 9.2	Gypsum cornice to ceiling	m	141.0			
Total Carri	ed Forward To	Summary					

SECTION C: ELECTRIFICATION

ITEM	PAYMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT	
NO						R	С
	SCMM-03/24	SECTION C: ELECTRIFICATION					
С		SECTION E: ELECTRICAL					
C1		ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING AND SUBMISSION OF COC					I
C1.1	PC 17.1	Electrical design, drawings, and material list for complete electrical installation	Sum	1.0			
C1.2	PC 17.3	Low voltage earthing of electrical installation	Sum	1.0			
C1.3	PC 17.4	Earth Spikes	No.	1.0			
C1.4	PC 17.5	Main-Electrical distribution board	Sum	1.0			
C1.5	PC 17 .6	Internal electrical wiring for complete electrical installation including installation of over/under voltage protection.	Sum	1.0			
C2		LIGHT SWITCHES					
C2.1	PC 17.7	Switch outlet, 16A, one way - single. Fitted with embedded box, covers and surrounds	No.	4.0			
C2.2	PC 17.7	Switch outlet, 16A, one way - double. Fitted with embedded box, covers and surrounds	No.	2.0			
C2.3	PC 17.7	Switch outlet, 16A, one way - triple. Fitted with embedded box, covers and surrounds	No.	4.0			
C3		LUMINARIES (LIGHT FITTINGS)					
C3.1	PC 17.8	Fluorescent with cover, double 2 * 58 Watt	No.	12.0			
C3.2	PC 17.8	Flood light, external, 100 Watt LED	No.	6.0			
C4		SOCKET OUTLETS					
C4.1	PC 17.9	Socket outlets, 16A, double. Fitted with embedded box and cover.	No.	6.0			
C4.2	PC 17.9	Socket outlets, 16A, single. Fitted with embedded box and cover.	No.	4.0			
C5	PC 17.17	"As-Built Drawings"	Sum	1.0			
Total Carri	ied Forward To	Summary					

SCMU8-25/26-0020 INTELMINDS VEGETABLE PACK-SHED BILL OF QUANTITIES PACK SHED

SUMMARY OF SECTIONS

SECTION	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT (RAND)		
1	SECTION A: PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL			
2	SECTION B: VEGETABLE PACK-SHED			
3	SECTION C: ELECTRIFICATION			
	SUBTOTAL			
4	Contingencies 5% SUBTOTAL			
5	VAT 15%			
Total Carrie	Total Carried Forward to Summary Of Schedules			

The Tender 109
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

C 3.1

SCOPE OF WORKS

The Tender 110

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

EASTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT.

C3.1 Scope of Work

1. Scope of Work and Management

1. Scope of Work and TOPIC	SUB-TOPIC	
DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS		
DESCRIPTION OF THE WO	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE	
Employer's objective PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT		
Overview and extent of works	This contract entails the Construction of a Vegetable PACK-SHED Facility. Vegetable pack-shed facility is composed of brick-built pack-shed facility with dimension as per drawing. VEGETABLE PACK-SHED Earthworks Construct a vegetable pack-shed structure. Concrete floor, plaster, ceiling, and aprons. Supply, deliver and install roofing, seamless gutters, downpipes, water tanks, and tank stands. Electrification of pack-shed. Painting and glazing	
Labour intensive work:	It is the Employer's objective that the contract be executed as s labour intensive contract, and that all labour-intensive tasks shall be executed in terms of the EPWP regulations. Labour intensive tasks shall be, but is not restricted to: Clearing and Grubbing, Shaping, Loading, Hauling, Offloading Spreading Compaction Masonry items Installation of manufactured items	
Location of the works	IntelMinds Project is in Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality. Co-ordinates: 32°11'52.57" S, 26 45'37.35" E	
ENGINEERING		
Design + Drawings + Specifications	Done + Will be issued + Compiled by the division Engineering Services of DOA	
PROCUREMENT		
Preferential procurement procedures	Method 1 – Price Preference	
Sub-contracting	Sub-contracting will be allowed. The Contractor must however indicate at tender stage which portions of the work will be sub-contracted and to whom.	
CONSTRUCTION		
Works specifications	1. The standards specifications will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024".	

The Tender
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev

3. Attached Project Particular Specifications will apply. 1. The Employer will not provide any plant or material. 2. The Contractor shall inform the Engineer in good time, to inspect and approve the plant and materials that will be used before construction commences or on arrival of material on site. 2. The Contractor shall provide any equipment. 2. The Contractor shall provide all suitable construction equipment to complete the project. 2. The Contractor shall provide all suitable construction equipment necessary to complete the project. 2. Existing services 1. The Employer will not provide any facilities on site. 2. The Contractor shall provide any facilities on site. 2. The Contractor shall provide any facilities on site. 3. The Contractor shall not utilize the site for any other purpose than the construction of the agreed works. Permits and way leaves Existing services of the service shall not utilize the site for any other purpose than the construction of the agreed works. Permits and way leaves Existing services of the service shall not utilize the site for any other purpose than the construction levels. After setting out the levels the Contractor will inform the Engineer to inspect the levels before any excavation work or construction work may commence. MANAGEMENT Management of works 1. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 2. Attached generic standards will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure," Third Edition, October 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable dr		2. Applicable SANS 1200 standards for the building works.
Plant and materials 1. The Employer will not provide any plant or material. 2. The Contractor shall inform the Engineer in good time, to inspect and approve the plant and materials that will be used before construction commences or on arrival of material on site. 2. The Contractor shall provide any equipment. 3. The Engloyer will not provide any equipment. 4. The Contractor shall provide all suitable construction equipment necessary to complete the project. 5. Existing services 2. The Contractor shall provide all suitable construction equipment necessary to complete the project. 5. Existing services 2. The Engloyer will not provide any facilities on site. 5. The Engloyer will not provide any facilities on site. 6. The Engloyer will not provide any facilities on site. 7. The Contractor shall provide an office, storage shed, toilets, security, webicles, labour and accommodation. 8. Site usage 7. The Contractor shall not utilize the site for any other purpose than the construction of the agreed works. 9. Permits and way leaves 8. The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the local community. 9. The Contractor will be responsible for the survey and setting out of all construction levels. After setting out the levels the Contractor will inform the Engineer to inspect the levels before any excavation work or construction work may commence. 8. Annual Stating of the survey and setting out of all construction work may commence. 8. The Contractor will be responsible for the survey and setting out onstruction levels. After setting out the levels the Contractor will inform the Engineer to inspect the levels before any excavation work or construction work may commence. 8. Annual State of the survey and setting out of all contractor will be given to the survey and setting out of all contractor shall be the given to the survey and setting out of all contractor shall be the given to the survey and setting out of all contractor shall survey. 9. Annual State of the survey and se		
Plant and materials approve the plant and materials that will be used before construction commences or on arrival of material on site. 2. The Contractor shall provide any equipment. 2. The Contractor shall provide all suitable construction equipment necessary to complete the project. 2. The Contractor shall provide all suitable construction equipment necessary to compete the project. 2. The Engineer shall show the position of all existing infrastructure both above ground and below ground to the Contractor and the contractor are to ensure that no excavations shall commence without consent of the Engineer. 3. The Engineer shall show the position of all existing infrastructure both above ground and below ground to the Contractor and the contractor and the contractor are to ensure that no excavations shall commence without consent of the Engineer. 3. The Contractor shall provide any facilities on site. 3. The Contractor shall provide any facilities on site. 4. The Contractor shall provide any facilities on site. 5. The Contractor shall provide any facilities on site. 5. The Contractor shall not utilize the site for any other purpose than the construction of the agreed works. 6. The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the local community. 7. The Contractor will be responsible for the survey and setting out of all construction levels. After setting out the levels the Contractor will inform the Engineer to inspect the levels before any excavation work or construction work may commence. 8. Anagement of works 8. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 9. Attached generic standards will apply. 9. Attached generic standards will apply. 9. Attached generic standards will apply. 9. A prawings and specifications will apply. 9. Drawings and specifications will apply. 9. Drawings and specifications will apply. 9. Drawings and specifications will apply. 10. A private position of the specifications of the part payment so the contractor will be made after measure		
Construction equipment 1. The Employer will not provide any equipment. 2. The Contractor shall provide all suitable construction equipment necessary to complete the project. 2. The Contractor shall provide all suitable construction equipment necessary to complete the project. Existing services Existing services Existing services Existing services Existing services The Engineer shall show the position of all existing infrastructure both above ground and below ground to the Contractor and the contractor are to ensure that no excavations shall provide an office, storage shed, toilets, security, vehicles, labour and accommodation. The Contractor shall not utilize the site for any other purpose than the construction of the agreed works. The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the local community. The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the local community. The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the coal community. The Contractor will be responsible for the survey and setting out of all construction levels. After setting out the levels the Contractor will inform the Engineer to inspect the levels before any excavation work or construction work may commence. MANAGEMENT Management of works 1. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 2. Attached generic standards will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will inspect the work at the Contractor's request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer wil		
Construction equipment 1. The Employer will not provide any equipment. 2. The Contractor shall provide all suitable construction equipment necessary to complete the project. Care should be taken by the contractor not to damage any existing services. The Engineer shall show the position of all existing infrastructure both above ground below ground to the Contractor and the contractor are to ensure that no excavations shall commence without consent of the Engineer. 1. The Employer will not provide any facilities on site. 2. The Contractor shall provide an office, storage shed, toilets, security, vehicles, labour and accommodation. The Contractor shall not utilize the site for any other purpose than the construction of the agreed works. The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the local community. The Contractor will be responsible for the survey and setting out of all construction levels. After setting out the levels the Contractor will inform the Engineer to inspect the levels before any excavation work or construction work may commence. **MANAGEMENT** Management of works* **Anagement of works* **Anagement of works* **Anagement of works* 1. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 2. Attached generic standards will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract by all inspect the work of the Virtue Employer and shall be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.3. All payments can declude materials that are secured on site under control of the Contracto	Plant and materials	
2. The Contractor shall provide all suitable construction equipment necessary to complete the project. Existing services Existing services Existing services Existing services The Engineer shall show the position of all existing infrastructure both above ground and below ground to the Contractor and the contractor are to ensure that no excavations shall commence without consent of the Engineer. 1. The Employer will not provide any facilities on site. 2. The Contractor shall provide an office, storage shed, toilets, security, vehicles, labour and accommodation. The Contractor shall not utilize the site for any other purpose than the construction of the agreed works. The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the local community. The Contractor will be responsible for the survey and setting out of all construction fevels. After setting out the levels the Contractor will inform the Engineer to inspect the levels before any excavation work or construction work may commence. MANAGEMENT Management of works 1. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 2. Attached generic standards will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Waterials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6. The Engineer will respect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and		commences or on arrival of material on site.
2. The Contractor shall provide all suitable construction equipment necessary to complete the project. Existing services Existing services Existing services Existing services The Engineer shall show the position of all existing infrastructure both above ground and below ground to the Contractor and the contractor are to ensure that no excavations shall commence without consent of the Engineer. 1. The Employer will not provide any facilities on site. 2. The Contractor shall provide an office, storage shed, toilets, security, vehicles, labour and accommodation. The Contractor shall not utilize the site for any other purpose than the construction of the agreed works. The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the local community. The Contractor will be responsible for the survey and setting out of all construction fevels. After setting out the levels the Contractor will inform the Engineer to inspect the levels before any excavation work or construction work may commence. MANAGEMENT Management of works 1. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 2. Attached generic standards will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Waterials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6. The Engineer will respect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and		4. The Francisco will not appoint any equipment
Existing services Care should be taken by the contractor not to damage any existing services. The Engineer shall show the position of all existing infrastructure both above ground and below ground to the Contractor and the contractor are to ensure that no excavations shall commence without consent of the Engineer. 1. The Employer will not provide an office, storage shed, toilets, security, vehicles, labour and accommodation. Site usage The Contractor shall not utilize the site for any other purpose than the construction of the agreed works. Permits and way leaves The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the local community. The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the local community. The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the clocal community. The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the clocal community. The Contractor will be responsible for the survey and setting out of all construction levels. After setting out the levels the Contractor will inform the Engineer to inspect the levels before any excavation work or construction work may commence. MANAGEMENT Management of works 1. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 2. Attached generic standards will apply, 3. The standards specifications will apply, 3. The standards specifications will apply, 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will resommend the payment. 6.3. All	Construction equipment	
Existing services Care should be taken by the contractor not to damage any existing services The Engineer shall show the position of all existing infrastructure both above ground and below ground to the Contractor and the contractor are to ensure that no excavations shall commence without consent of the Engineer. 1. The Employer will not provide any facilities on site. 2. The Contractor shall provide an office, storage shed, toilets, security, vehicles, labour and accommodation. The Contractor shall not utilize the site for any other purpose than the construction of the agreed works. Permits and way leaves Permits and way leaves The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the local community. The Contractor will be responsible for the survey and setting out of all construction levels. After setting out the levels the Contractor will inform the Engineer to inspect the levels before any excavation work or construction work may commence. **MANAGEMENT** Management of works 1. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 2. Attached generic standards will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will renormend the payment. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will inspect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and determine the payment. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet buil	Construction equipment	
Brising services ground and below ground to the Contractor and the contractor are to ensure that no excavations shall commence without consent of the Engineer. 1. The Employer will not provide any facilities on site. 2. The Contractor shall provide any facilities on site. 3. The Contractor shall provide any facilities on site. 3. The Contractor shall not utilize the site for any other purpose than the construction of the agreed works. Permits and way leaves The Contractor shall not utilize the site for any other purpose than the construction of the agreed works. The Contractor will be responsible for the survey and setting out of all construction levels. After setting out the levels the Contractor will inform the Engineer to Inspect the levels before any excavation work or construction work may commence. MANAGEMENT Management of works 1. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 2. Attached generic standards will apply. 3. The standards specifications will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will inspect the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the		
site establishment 1. The Employer will not provide any facilities on site. 2. The Contractor shall provide an office, storage shed, toilets, security, vehicles, labour and accommodation. The Contractor shall provide an office, storage shed, toilets, security, vehicles, labour and accommodation. The Contractor shall not utilize the site for any other purpose than the construction of the agreed works. The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the local community. The Contractor will be responsible for the survey and setting out of all construction levels. After setting out the levels the Contractor will inform who may commence. MANAGEMENT Management of works 1. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 2. Attached generic standards will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor will inspect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and determine the part payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work	Evicting convices	
Site establishment 1. The Employer will not provide any facilities on site. 2. The Contractor shall provide an office, storage shed, toilets, security, vehicles, labour and accommodation. The Contractor shall not utilize the site for any other purpose than the construction of the agreed works. Permits and way leaves The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the local community. The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the local community. The Contractor will be responsible for the survey and setting out of all construction levels. After setting out the levels the Contractor will inform the Engineer to inspect the levels before any excavation work or construction work may commence. MANAGEMENT Management of works 1. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 2. Attached generic standards will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, I practical and 1 final p	Existing services	
Site establishment 2. The Contractor shall provide an office, storage shed, toilets, security, vehicles, labour and accommodation. The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the local community. The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the local community. The Contractor will be responsible for the survey and setting out of all construction levels. After setting out the levels the Contractor will inform the Engineer to inspect the levels before any excavation work or construction work may commence. MANAGEMENT Management of works 1. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 2. Attached generic standards will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract by is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6. The Contractor's shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will inspect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and determine the part payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of t		
Site usage The Contractor shall not utilize the site for any other purpose than the construction of the agreed works. The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the local community. The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the local community. The Contractor will be responsible for the survey and setting out of all construction levels. After setting out the levels the Contractor will inform the Engineer to inspect the levels before any excavation work or construction work may commence. MANAGEMENT Management of works 1. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 2. Attached generic standards will apply, 3. The standards specifications will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical completion of the construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be paid after a predeter	Cita aatabliahmant	
Site usage The Contractor shall not utilize the site for any other purpose than the construction of the agreed works. The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the local community. The Contractor will be responsible for the survey and setting out of all construction levels. After setting out the levels the Contractor will inform the Engineer to inspect the levels before any excavation work or construction work may commence. **MANAGEMENT** Management of works* 1. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 2. Attached generic standards will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor's shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will repayment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction wor	Site establishment	
construction of the agreed works. The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the local community. The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the local community. The Contractor will be responsible for the survey and setting out of all construction levels. After setting out the levels the Contractor will inform the Engineer to inspect the levels before any excavation work or construction work may commence. MANAGEMENT Management of works 1 Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 2 Attached generic standards will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. 4 Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5 The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6 The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1 The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2 The Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.3 All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4 The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5 The practical and 1 final payment. 6.6 The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7 Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the E		
Permits and way leaves The Contractor will negotiate all necessary permits and way leaves with the local community. The Contractor will be responsible for the survey and setting out of all construction levels. After setting out the levels the Contractor will inform the Engineer to inspect the levels before any excavation work or construction work may commence. **MANAGEMENT** Management of works** 1. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 2. Attached generic standards will apply. 3. The standards specifications will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will recommend the payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done	Site usage	
Survey control and setting out works The Contractor will be responsible for the survey and setting out of all construction levels. After setting out the levels the Contractor will inform the Engineer to inspect the levels before any excavation work or construction work may commence. MANAGEMENT Management of works 1. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 2. Attached generic standards will apply. 3. The standards specifications will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will recommend the payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the Construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period.	Danista and was large	
Survey control and setting out works Engineer to inspect the levels before any excavation work or construction work may commence. MANAGEMENT Management of works 1. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 2. Attached generic standards will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will inspect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and determine the part payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical and 1 final payment. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contract	Permits and way leaves	
MANAGEMENT Management of works 1. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 2. Attached generic standards will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contract shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will inspect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and determine the part payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction 9. Communications between the		
MANAGEMENT 1. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 2. Attached generic standards will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply, 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will inspect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and determine the part payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters,		
Management of works 1. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 2. Attached generic standards will apply, 3. The standards specifications will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will inspect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and determine the part payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor sh	out works	
1. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 standards will apply. 2. Attached generic standards will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will inspect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and determine the part payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occ	MANAGEMENT	may commence.
 Attached generic standards will apply, The standards specifications will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. The Engineer will inspect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and determine the part payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the c		1 Applicable SANS 1200 SANS 10400 standards will apply
3. The standards specifications will apply, as stated in: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will inspect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and determine the part payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical and 1 final payment. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with	management of wente	
Infrastructure", Third Edition, OCTOBER 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024", will apply. 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will inspect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and determine the part payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with		
 03/2024", will apply. 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will inspect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and determine the part payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with 		
 4. Drawings and specifications will be provided by the Employer and shall be the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will inspect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and determine the part payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with 		
the only acceptable drawings for the agreed works. 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will resommend the payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with		
 5. The Engineer will be available to perform inspections every day on request but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will inspect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and determine the part payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with 		
but will perform at least one scheduled inspection per week. 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will inspect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and determine the part payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with		
 6. The Contract type is measured where payments to the Contractor will be made after measurement of the work done by the Engineer according to the following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will inspect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and determine the part payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with 		
following payment schedule. 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will inspect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and determine the part payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with		
 6.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices according to the agreed claims and the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will inspect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and determine the part payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with 		
the Engineer will recommend the payment. 6.2. The Engineer will inspect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and determine the part payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with		
 6.2. The Engineer will inspect the work at the Contractor's request to measure the progress and determine the part payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with 		
the progress and determine the part payment that is due when both parties are in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with		
in agreement about the claim. 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with		
 6.3. All payments can include materials that are secured on site under control of the Contractor. Materials on site which are not yet built into the works will be compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with 		1 ' •
compensated at 80% of the value as per the invoice from the material suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with		
suppliers. 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with		
 6.4. The Employer allows for monthly interim payments for the project that can be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with 		·
be used, 1 practical and 1 final payment. 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with		
 6.5. The practical completion of the construction work implies the work is complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with 		
complete and the beneficiaries can use the infrastructure. 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with		
 6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a predetermined period after all construction work is done. This is the defects liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with 		
liability period. 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with		6.6. The final and last payment is the retention money that will be paid after a
 6.7. Certificates of Completion and Final Approval will be issued by the Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with 		
Engineer for practical and final construction completion. 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with		
 7. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that Insurance has been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with 		
been obtained for the contract period. 8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with		
8. The Contractor shall keep a daily record of all labour related matters, weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction.9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with		
weather occurrences, all incidents that influenced construction. 9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with		
9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with		
copies to all stakeholders.		9. Communications between the Employer and Contractor will be in writing with
no Tondor 112	'ho Tondor	• •

The Tender 112
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

	 10. The Contractor shall be responsible for testing the works after completion to ensure compliance with the Employer's requirements. 11. The Employer will commission the works during a public handing over ceremony. 12. The Contractor shall repair all defects of workmanship and materials during the liability period.
Health and safety	 Attached Generic Occupational Health and Safety Specifications will apply. Applicable SANS 1200, SANS 10400 and 10142 standards will apply; Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act No. 85 of 1993) will apply; The Contractor shall appoint a person that will be responsible for health and safety issues on site and provide the Engineer with the name and credentials of this person. This person must also be trained in First Aid and must have a comprehensive First Aid Kit on site. The Contractor shall be responsible to design and apply measures to prevent accidents or injury to any person or property during construction.

The Tender 113
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

C 3.2

Specifications

The Tender Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020

PARTICULAR / GENERIC SPECIFICATIONS

BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT.

SCOPE

PS SCOPE

THIS BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT.

PS 1 DISCLAIMER

The information regarding subsurface conditions, materials on site and site information supplied, is provided in good faith for the contractor's convenience as an indication of conditions likely to be encountered. No responsibility will be accepted for, and there is no guarantee of the information being representative of the whole area of the works or materials.

The information provided will not be regarded as in way limiting. The contractor will be held to have satisfied himself of all conditions to be encountered on site and to allow accordingly in his tendered rates.

PS 2 APPLICABLE STANDARDS

The South African Bureau of Standards, Standard Specifications for Civil Engineering Construction (SABS 1200). It shall however be noted that reference is made in certain of the specifications to other standardized specifications which may or may not be included in this document. Where such specifications are not included, they shall however be deemed to be included in the Contract documents.

The Contractor shall have available for reference on site at all times a full set of the above specifications, together with any other to which they refer. These specifications shall remain the property of the Contractor but shall be made available to the Engineer whenever required throughout the duration of the Contract.

The South African Bureau of Standards, Standard Specifications for Civil Engineering Construction (SABS 1200) shall apply to this Contract together with additional amendments as set out herein

PS 3 PLANT AND MATERIALS

The Employer will not be providing any plant or supplying any materials for use by the Contractor in executing the works. The Contractor must provide all plant and materials of whatever nature necessary to enable him to undertake the works as specified.

The Contractor must provide all necessary samples and copies of the relevant test results required to prove compliance with the specifications, prior to utilisation of any material within the works.

PS 3.1 Construction Equipment

The provision of all tools and equipment of whatever nature, required for execution of the scheduled items, must be the responsibility of the Contractor, and the cost thereof must be included in the rates for the respective items of work.

PS 4 EXISTING SERVICES

The Contractor will be issued with drawings showing the position of existing services in the vicinity of his working area. The Contractor must contact the service authorities concerned (i.e. Water, Sanitation, Electricity and Telecommunications) to confirm the position of existing services, and must apply for the Construction Permit for work programmed within the road reserve when required.

The Contractor is required to undertake work in proximity to existing services and he must take all necessary precautions to prevent any damage to these services. In this regard, the Contractor must excavate by hand to

The Tender 115
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

expose and confirm the location and depth of each existing service prior to carrying out any construction over or around the service.

Should his operations result in any damage to existing services, he must immediately notify the Engineer and the local authority, who will inspect the damage and determine what further action is required. The Contractor must be responsible for the cost of all repairs or reinstatement necessary, whether these are carried out with his own resources or by a third party.

PS 5 SITE ESTABLISHMENT

PS 5.1 Services and Facilities Provided by the Employer

The Employer will not provide any facilities or services.

PS 5.2 Facilities Provided by the Contractor

Due to the extremely constricted nature of the site, the Contractor must be required to determine the most convenient location for his camp site in consultation with the Community/Owner such that this will cause the least disruption and interference with his activities. Dependent on his actual space requirement, different components of the camp could be located in different areas.

Should the Contractor elect to locate any or all of his facilities in one area for a certain duration, and then relocate them later, any associated costs must be solely for his account, and no claims of any nature for additional costs will be entertained.

The Contractor will be required to provide certain facilities for the exclusive use of the Engineer and his staff, all as defined in SABS 1200 AB, and as amended by any variations / additions in clause C3.4.1.6.

PS 5.3 Storage and Laboratory Facilities

The employer has no specific requirements for any storage or laboratory facilities, and the Contractor should provide whatever he deems to be necessary to support his activities.

PS 5.4 Other Facilities and Services

Should the Contractor require a supply of municipal water to enable him to undertake any of his activities on the site then he must make his own arrangements with the Community/Owner or Municipality for a suitable point of supply. The Contractor must agree the details of both the position and the size of connection required with the relevant officials, and must be responsible for the cost of the connection, the cost of water used, and the cost of removal and reinstatement on completion.

Should the Contractor require an electrical connection to his campsite then he must submit an application to the Community/Owner, Municipality's electricity department or Eskom as might be applicable to obtain a supply with the necessary capacity at a suitable position. The Contractor must be responsible for the cost of the connection, the cost of electricity used, and the cost of removal and reinstatement on completion.

The Contractor must:

- i) make his own arrangements for whatever telephone and facsimile services he may require.
- ii) provide sufficient serviced, portable toilets at convenient locations for the use of his staff during their time spent on site.
- iii) supply a first aid kit to be available at the site office, and re-stock the contents as and when necessary.
- iv) make available a list of emergency contact numbers for ambulance, police and fire services.
- v) provide the necessary facilities on site to temporarily store refuse, and make arrangements with the Municipality for regular refuse removals. Refuse storage facilities must make allowance for waste separation, re-cycling and re-use wherever possible

All costs associated with any of the above aspects must be included in the relevant preliminary and general items.

PS 5.5 Vehicles and Equipment

No vehicles or specialised equipment is required for the employer and his agents.

PS 5.6 Advertising Rights

No advertising of any kind will be allowed on the site.

PS 5.7 Notice Boards

Two project notice boards will be required in accordance with SABS 1200 AB, and as amended by any variations/additions in clause C3.4.1.6.

The Tender 116
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

PS 6 SITE USAGE

The Contractor must restrict his operations to the boundaries of the site and he must not be allowed to occupy or impact on any other adjacent areas.

PS 7 PERMITS AND WAY LEAVES

The Contractor will be required to provide copies of permits for any borrow pits or quarries from which he intends to obtain bedding material or aggregate.

The Contractor must be responsible for obtaining all of the necessary way leaves, permissions or permits applicable to working near any existing services or other infrastructure on Site, and must ensure that any way leaves, permissions or permits obtained by the Employer's Agent prior to the award of the Contract are transferred into the Contractor's name. (Refer also to clause C3.4.4 above.)

The Contractor must abide by any conditions imposed by such way leaves, permissions or permits.

The Contractor must ensure that all way leaves, permissions and permits are kept on site and are available for inspection by the relevant service authorities on demand.

PS 8 ALTERATION, ADDITIONS, EXTENSIONS AND MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING WORKS

Wherever the Contractor is required to carry out construction to lines and levels based on or tying into existing infrastructure, he must first check that the information provided for the existing works is accurate and correct. Should there be any discrepancies as regards position, or defects in the quality of the existing work which may affect the proposed work, then the Contractor must report these to the Engineer and request clarification prior to proceeding with the new construction.

PS 9 INSPECTION OF ADJOINING PROPERTIES

The Contractor and the Engineer must together inspect and record the condition of all adjoining properties or existing services, prior to the commencement of any work that may impact on these existing facilities in any way.

PS 10 WATER FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

The Contractor must make his own arrangements with the Community/Owner or Municipality to obtain water for construction purposes.

PS 11 SURVEY CONTROL AND SETTING OUT OF THE WORKS

The Contractor must be solely responsible for the setting out of his work, and will be provided with the necessary bench marks and co-ordinated pegs on which to base the setting out.

All other control points and benchmarks required for construction or computation of quantities must be set out by the Contractor in consultation with the Engineer. Points set out must be clearly marked and the position and all other relevant data placed on a site plan. A copy of the plan must be handed to the Engineer immediately, for control purposes.

Any existing beacons disturbed or removed during the course of the Contract will be replaced at the Contractor's cost. Only a land surveyor or the Engineer's Surveyor who originally installed the beacons will be allowed to replace them.

PS 12 MANAGEMENT

PS 12.1 Management of the Works

PS 12.1.1 Applicable SANS Standards

The applicable standards are listed in clause PPS 2.

PS 12.1.2 Particular / Generic Specifications

Particular or generic specifications are included for all parts of the work.

PS 12.1.3 Planning and Programming

Within 14 days of the Commencement Date the Contractor must prepare and submit to the Engineer for approval a fully detailed programme showing:

- the sequence and duration of all activities required to undertake the scheduled work.
- the linkage between activities deemed to be on the critical path.
- critical dates for receipt of information and drawings.
- milestone date for Completion of different sections of the work.

The Tender 117
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

Whenever the work deviates significantly from the proposed programme for whatever reason, the Contractor must, following a request from the Engineer, must prepare a new programme that shows how the work will be re-scheduled so as to achieve the original Completion Date.

The Contractor must take cognisance of the exploration work which has to be executed prior repairing or replacing of existing pipelines.

PS 12.1.4 Sequence of the Works

The sequence of work must be carried out strictly in accordance with the approved programme as detailed above.

PS 12.1.5 Methods and Procedures

Prior to the commencement of any work on the Site the Contractor must submit method statements for each separate construction activity that he is required to undertake. The method statements must be submitted to the Engineer for approval at least 10 days prior to the scheduled start of the activity. The method statements must set out the technical procedures to be followed in carrying out the activity and must include details of compliance with both Occupational Health and Safety and Environmental aspects.

The Contractor must ensure that his staff and workers are properly trained in the safe and effective use of any equipment, plant or materials necessary to undertake the work.

PS 12.1.6 Quality Control

The Contractor must provide whatever samples of materials are required for approval prior to commencement, together with the applicable test results to prove compliance with the relevant specification. He must undertake all necessary tests that are stipulated in terms of the applicable specification to ensure that his workmanship meets the required standard.

PS 12.1.7 Environment

The Contractor must ensure that he is fully aware of the requirements of the CEMP and that he understands his responsibilities regarding both his management of the project and the actual construction activities on Site.

PS 12.1.8 Accommodation of Traffic

The Contractor is responsible for the safety of all vehicular and pedestrian traffic affected by his work and must provide all the necessary warning signs, barricading and lighting as necessary, fully in compliance with the requirements of the SADC Road Traffic Signs Manual and with the approval of the Traffic Department.

PS 12.1.9 Other Contractors

The Contractor has sole possession of the site and does not have to deal with other contractors.

PS 12.1.10 Testing, Completion, Commissioning

Each aspect of the work included in the Contract must be fully tested in accordance with the requirements of the relevant standard specification, as amended by the Specification Data as applicable, prior to completion of the works as a whole. All outstanding work must be completed and substandard work must be corrected prior to completion taking place.

PS 12.1.11 Recording of weather

The Contractor is required to keep a detailed record of daily weather conditions on the Site. The information must include rainfall, wind speed and direction, cloud cover and temperature. The format and extent of detail required must be agreed with the Engineer prior to commencement. (Refer to clause PS 12.1.17) below). A summary of inclement weather shall be recorded in the minutes of site meetings.

PS 12.1.12 Format of Communications

All communication of whatever nature is through the Engineer. Only under circumstances that relate to health and safety can the Contractor act on instructions issued by any other party. These instructions must then be immediately communicated to the Engineer with a request for confirmation of the instruction.

The Contractor is required to provide a suitable triplicate book which is used for communication between the Engineer or his representative and the Contractor. The book may be used for the issue of site instructions, the request for information or inspections, or merely to record aspects of contractual importance.

The Tender 118

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

PS 12.1.13 Key Personnel

Within 14 days of the Commencement Date and prior to commencement of any operations on site, the Contractor shall submit to the Employer's Agent detailed CV's of his key personnel together with their relevant contact details. Should the key personnel not be the same as those included in the tender submission, then the Contractor shall be required to provide personnel with equivalent or better qualifications and experience.

The Contractor keeps a site representative competent to administer and control the works continuously in the Working Areas during the execution of the works. The Contractor informs the Engineer of the name of the site representative, and any instruction given to the site representative by the Engineer is deemed to be given to the Contractor.

PS 12.1.14 Management Meetings

The Contractor is required to attend a monthly site meeting during which all aspects relating to the progress, scope, expenditure, OHS, environmental and general administration of the Contract is discussed. The Contractor must ensure that his representative at the meeting has the necessary understanding and authority to make decisions regarding these issues.

In addition, technical meetings are held on monthly, during which time aspects of a more technical nature relating to the actual construction process and quality of the work are addressed.

PS 12.1.15 Forms for Contract administration

The Contractor will keep all records as stated below as well as the following:

- EPWP forms to be submitted together with all Payment Certificates.
- Report on progress and labour at site meetings.

PS 12.1.16 Payments

All payments to the Contractor are by means of direct electronic transfer and the Contractor must provide his banking details to the Engineer together with the initial payment claim.

PS 12.1.17 Daily Records

The Contractor is required to maintain a daily record of all construction activities taking place on Site which includes details of plant, personnel, and visitors as well as other events such as weather conditions or any circumstances that may have a bearing on the nature and progress of his operations.

The Contractor is required to provide a detailed report at each site meeting. The report must be in a format to be agreed with the Engineer and contain the following:

- Details of actual progress versus programme for each construction activity.
- A daily record of rainfall and other weather events that could affect the work.
- Details of any delays that have occurred due to weather or any other cause.
- A record of résources (people, plant and equipment) present on Site.
- Details of any accidents or lost time incidents that have occurred.
- A list of information required.

PS 12.1.18 Payment Certificates

Payment Certificates shall be drawn up in an agreed format based on the bills of quantities and any variation orders authorised. The date for submission of each payment claim shall be agreed with the Employer's Agent. The procedure for preparation of Payment Certificates shall be as follows:

- The actual quantity for each item shall be agreed with the Employer's Agent or his representative based on the cumulative total of the previous monthly quantity and the additional work carried out during the month.
- The Contractor shall draw up and submit his claim using the agreed quantities.
- The Employer's Agent shall check the claim and confirm the amount to be paid.
- The Contractor shall provide a VAT invoice to the Employer's Agent for the agreed amount.
- The Employer's Agent shall prepare the payment certificate and submit the claim, accompanied by the VAT invoice.

PS 12.1.19 Proof of Compliance with the Law

The Contractor is required to comply with all regulations and laws of whatever nature which are applicable to his operations throughout the duration of the Contract, and produce documentary evidence when requested for all aspects, including, but not limited to:

- Valid proof of registration with the Compensation Commissioner.
- Proof of registration for income tax and VAT.

The Tender Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020

Compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Construction Regulations.

PS 12.2 Health and Safety

The Contractor must comply with all relevant aspects of the Occupational Health and Safety Act together with the Regulations referred to therein, as applicable to the scope of his activities.

Particular attention must be paid to the issuing of the relevant Notices, appointment of responsible people, undertaking Hazard Identification and Risk Assessments, and preparation of a Health and Safety Plan. All necessary documentation must be prepared and submitted for comment and approval immediately after the Contract award.

Specific Health and Safety considerations applicable to this project are detailed in the Occupational Health and Safety Specification, attached to this document.

Method statements submitted for the Contractor's construction activities include details of compliance with Occupational Health and Safety, and must be submitted immediately after the Contract award and prior to commencement with any work on Site.

The Contractor must provide the necessary personal protective equipment and clothing to all staff as relevant for the type of work being carried out.

Whenever the Contractor's staff are subjected to hazardous substances, excessive dust or noise, he must arrange for pre and post-employment medical examinations on the affected employees.

No member of the Contractor's staff is allowed on Site while under the influence of alcohol or drugs. Any member of his staff who exhibit signs of alcohol or drug usage must be immediately removed from the premises.

The Contractor is responsible for the protection of the public in the areas in which he is working and must provide barricades and lighting as necessary to ensure their safety. He is also responsible for the safe control of traffic wherever his works impact on the existing roadways.

The Tender 120
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT.

HEALTH AND SAFETY

PAM HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATIONS

Generic occupational health and safety specification for construction work contracts

PAM: SCOPE

This health and safety specification in respect of a construction work contract:

- a) provides the overarching framework within which the contractor is required to demonstrate compliance with certain requirements for occupation health and safety established by the Occupational Health and Safety Act of 1993 during construction.
- b) establishes the manner in which the contractor is to manage the risk of health and safety incidents in during the construction; and
- c) establishes the manner in which the employer's health and safety agent will interact with the contractor.
- Note 1. This specification establishes generic requirements to enable the employer and the contractor to satisfy aspects of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993) and the Construction Regulations, 2014. The contractor is required to develop, implement and maintain package specific health and safety plans. The employer is required to provide certain package specific information to the contractor or a health and safety specification for the works to enable such plans to be formulated. Accordingly, this generic specification on its own cannot ensure compliance with the requirements of the aforementioned Act (See Annexure A).
- Note 2. The Construction Regulations, 2014, require an employer to stop any contractor from executing construction work which is not in accordance with the contractor's health and safety plan for the site or which poses to be a threat to the health and safety of persons.
- Note 3. This specification establishes generic health and safety requirements. Site specific requirements for health and safety are stated in the scope of work associated with a contract (see Annexure A).
- Note 4. The South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions has established the following specified categories of registration in terms of the Project and Construction Management Professions Act of 2000 (Act No. 48 of 2000):
- a) a Construction Health and Safety Agent who may be appointed by an employer to act as his agent in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act of 1993 and the Construction Regulations issued in terms of that Act;
- b) a Construction Health and Safety Manager who may be appointed by an employer to complement his professional team or by a contractor to manage company or project health and safety performance and compliance in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations; and
- c) a Construction Health and Safety Officers who may be appointed by an employer to mitigate the risk on a project or by a contractor to monitor and assist on-site health and safety performance and compliance in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations and services.

PAM 1 DEFINITIONS

Act: The Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993)

contractor: person or organization that contracts to provide the work covered by the contract

contract manager: person appointed by the employer to administer the contract on his behalf

competent person: any person who:

a) has in respect of the work or task to be performed the required knowledge, training and experience and, where applicable, qualifications specific to that work or task; and

The Tender 121
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

b) is familiar with the Act and applicable regulations made in terms of the Act

Note: The Regulations stipulate that where appropriate qualifications and training are registered in terms of the provisions of the National Qualification Framework Act of 2000.those qualifications and training must be regarded as the required qualifications and training.

danger: anything which may cause injury or damage to persons or property

employer: person or organisation that enters into a contract with the contractor for the provision of the work covered by the contract

employer's health and safety agent: the person appointed as agent by the employer in terms of Regulation 4(5) of the Construction regulations and named in the contract data as the being the employer's agent responsible for health and safety matters

ergonomics: the application of scientific information concerning humans to the design of objects, systems and the environment for human use in order to optimise human well-being and overall system performance

hazard: a source of or exposure to danger

hazard identification: the identification and documenting of existing or expected hazards to the health and safety of persons, which are normally associated with the type of construction work being executed or to be executed

health and safety plan: a documented plan which addresses hazards identified and includes safe work procedures to mitigate, reduce or control the hazards identified

health and safety specification: a site, activity or project specific document pertaining to all health and safety requirements related to construction work which is included in the contractor's contract with the employer or an order issued in terms of framework agreement

healthy: free from illness or injury attributable to occupational causes

incident: an event or occurrence occurring at work or arising out of or in connection with the activities of persons at work, or in connection with the use of plant or machinery, in which, or in consequence of which:

- any person dies, becomes unconscious, suffers the loss of a limb or part of a limb or is otherwise injured
 or becomes ill to such a degree that he is likely either to die or to suffer a permanent physical defect or
 likely to be unable for a period of at least 14 days either to work or to continue with the activity for which
 he was employed or is usually employed;
- b) a major incident occurred; or
- c) the health or safety of any person was endangered and where:
 - i) a dangerous substance was spilled;
 - ii) the uncontrolled release of any substance under pressure took place;
 - iii) machinery or any part thereof fractured or failed resulting in flying, falling or uncontrolled moving objects; or machinery ran out of control

inspector: a person designated as such under section 28 the Act

major incident: an occurrence of catastrophic proportions, resulting from the use of plant or machinery, or from activities at a workplace

reasonably practicable: practicable having regard to:

- a) the severity and scope of the hazard or risk concerned;
- b) the state of knowledge reasonably available concerning that hazard or risk and of any means of removing or mitigating that hazard or risk;
- c) the availability and suitability of means to remove or mitigate that hazard or risk; and

The Tender 122
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

d) the cost of removing or mitigating that hazard or risk in relation to the benefits deriving therefrom;

risk: the probability that injury or damage will occur

safe: free from any hazard

scaffold: any temporary elevated platform and supporting structure used for providing access to and supporting workmen or materials or both

structure:

- any building, steel or reinforced concrete structure (not being a building), railway line or siding, bridge, waterworks, reservoir, pipe or pipeline, cable, sewer, sewage works, fixed vessels, road, drainage works, earthworks, dam, wall, mast, tower, tower crane, bulk mixing plant, pylon, surface and underground tanks, earth retaining structure or any structure designed to preserve or alter any natural feature, and any other similar structure;
- b) any false work, scaffold or other structure designed or used to provide support or means of access during construction work; or
- c) any fixed plant in respect of construction work which includes installation, commissioning, decommissioning or dismantling and where any construction work involves a risk of a person falling

substance: any solid, liquid, vapour, gas or aerosol, or combination thereof

suitable: capable of fulfilling or having fulfilled the intended function or fit for its intended purpose

temporary works: any falsework, formwork, support work, scaffold, shoring or other temporary structure designed to provide support or means of access during construction

workplace: any premises or place where a person performs work in the course of his employment

PAM 2 INTERPRETATION

PAM 2.1 The Act and its associated regulations shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and this specification.

PAM 2.2 Compliance with the requirements of this specification does not necessarily result in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

PAM 3 REQUIREMENTS

PAM 3.1 General requirement

The contractor shall:

- a) create and maintain as reasonably practicable a safe and healthy work environment,
- b) execute the work in a manner that complies with all the requirements of the Act and all its associated regulations, and in so doing, minimize the risk of incidents occurring;
- c) conspicuously display any site-specific number assigned to the construction site in terms of the Construction Regulations 2014 at the main entrance to the site; and
- d) respond to the notices issued by the employer's health and safety agent as follows:
 - 1) Improvement Notice: improve health and safety performance over time so that repeat notices are not issued;
 - 2) Contravention Notice: rectify contravention as soon as possible;
 - 3) Prohibition Notice: terminate affected activities with immediate effect and only recommence activities when it is safe to do so.

The Tender 123
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

Note: Financial penalties can be applied should Contravention Notices be issued. This should be dealt with in the Contract Data.

PAM 3.2 Administration

PAM 3.2.1 Notification of intention to commence construction work

PAM 3.2.1.1 The contractor shall on sites where no construction work permit has been issued by the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour notify such director in writing using a form similar to that contained in Annexure 2 of the Construction Regulations issued in terms of the Act before construction work commences and retain proof of such notification in the health and safety file where the work includes:

- a) excavation work;
- b) working at height where there is a risk of falling;
- c) the demolition of a structure;
- d) the use of explosives; or
- e) a single storey dwelling for a client who is going to reside in such dwelling upon completion

PAM 3.2.1.2 The contractor shall ensure that no work commences on an electrical installation which requires a new supply or an increase in electricity supply before the person who supplies or contracts or agrees to supply electricity to that electrical installation has been notified of such work.

PAM 3.2.1.3 The contractor shall ensure that no asbestos work is carried out before the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour has been notified in writing.

PAM 3.2.2 Copy of the Act

The contractor shall ensure that a copy of the Act and relevant regulations is available on site for inspection by any person engaged in any activity on the site.

PAM 3.2.3 Good standing with the compensation fund or a licensed compensation insurer

The contractor shall before commence with any work on the site provide the employer's health and safety representative with proof of good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer.

PAM 3.2.4 Emergency procedures

PAM 3.2.4.1 The contractor shall submit for acceptance to the employer's health and safety agent an emergency procedure which include but are not limited to fire, spills, accidents to employees, exposure to hazardous substances, which:

- a) identifies the key personnel who are to be notified of any emergency;
- b) sets out details including contact particulars of available emergency services; and
- c) the actions or steps which are to be taken during an emergency.

PAM 3.2.4.2 The contractor shall, within 24 hours of an emergency taking place notify the employer's health and safety agent in writing of the emergency and briefly outline what happened and how it was dealt with.

PAM 3.2.5 Health and safety file

PAM 3.2.5.1 The contractor shall establish and maintain on site a health and safety file which contains copies, as relevant of:

a) the following documents which shall be placed in the file prior to commencing with physical construction activities

The Tender 124
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- 1) copy of the contraction work permit issued in terms of the Construction Regulations 2014;
- 2) the contractor's health and safety policy, signed by the chief executive officer, which outlines the contractor's objectives and how they will be achieved and implemented by the contractor;
- 3) copies of all risk assessments that were conducted
- 4) the notification made to the Provincial Director of Labour, and if relevant, the notification of the person who supplies or contracts or agrees to supply electricity to that electrical installation;
- 5) the letters of appointment, as relevant, together with a brief curriculum vita (CV) of:
 - the construction manager and any assistant construction managers;
 - the construction health and safety manager
 - the construction health and safety officer
 - the risk assessor who is tasked to perform the risk assessments; and
 - the registered person responsible for the electrical installation covered by the Electrical Installations Regulations;
 - the authorised persons responsible for gas appliances, gas system gas reticulation system covered by the Pressure Equipment Regulations;
- 6) a copy of the certificate of registration of the registered person responsible for the electrical installation covered by the Electrical Installations Regulation;
- 7) the approval of the design of the part of an electrical installation which has a voltage in excess of 1 kV by a person deemed competent in terms of the Electrical Installations Regulations;
- 8) the approval of the design of the part of an electrical installation which has a voltage in excess of 1 kV by a person deemed competent in terms of the Electrical Installations Regulations;
- 9) proof of registration of the electrical contractor who undertakes the electrical installation in terms of the Electrical Installations Regulations;
- 10) the preliminary hazard identification undertaken by a competent person;
- 11) the organogram which outlines the roles of the construction supervisor's assistants and safety officers; and
- 12) the contractor's health and safety plan;
- 13) the emergency procedures;
- 14) the procedure for the issuing and replacement of lost, stolen, worn or damaged personal protective clothing and equipment; and
- 15) proof that the contractor and all the subcontractors are registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer relevant to the type of work performed;
- b) the following documents, as relevant, which shall be placed in the file after construction activities have commenced
 - 1) the letters of appointments, if relevant, together with a brief curriculum vita (CV) of:
 - persons who are required to assist the construction supervisor;
 - construction supervisor for the site in respect of construction work covered by the Construction Regulations;
 - competent persons;
 - assistants of construction supervisor; and
 - designers of temporary works;
 - 2) any revisions to the organogram which outlines the roles of the construction supervisor's assistants and safety officers;

The Tender 125
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- 3) each and every subcontract agreement and each and every subcontractor's approved health and safety plan;
- 4) proof that every subcontractor is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer relevant to the type of work performed;
- proof of all subcontractor's induction training whenever it is conducted;
- 6) copies of the minutes of the contractor's subcontractors' health and safety meetings;
- copies of each of the contractor's subcontractors' health and safety policy, signed by the chief
 executive officer, which outlines the contractor's objectives and how they will be achieved and
 implemented by the contractor;
- 8) the health and safety plans of all the contractor's subcontractors who are required to provide such plans;
- 9) copies of the fall protection plan and each revision thereof;
- 10) a comprehensive and updated list of all the subcontractors employed on site by the contractor, indicating the type of work being performed by such sub-contractors;
- 11) the outcomes of the monthly audits for compliance with the approved health and safety plan of each and every sub-contractor working on the site;
- 12) any report made to an inspector by the health and safety committee;
- the minutes of all health and safety meetings and any recommendations made to the contractor by the health and safety committee;
- 14) the findings of all audit reports made regarding the implementation of the contractor's or a subcontractor's health and safety plan;
- 15) the inputs of the safety officer, if any, into the health and safety plan;
- 16) details of induction training conducted whenever it is conducted including the list of attendees;
- 17) proof of the following where suspended platforms are used:
 - a certificate of system design issued by a professional engineer, professional certificated engineer or a professional engineering technologist;
 - proof of competency of erectors, operators and inspectors;
 - proof of compliance of operational design calculations with requirements of the system design certificate;
 - proof of performance test results;
 - sketches indicating the completed system with the operational loading capacity of the platform:
 - procedures for and records of inspections having been carried out;
 - procedures for and records of maintenance work having been carried out;
 - proof that the prescribed documentation has been forwarded to the provincial director;
- 18) letters of appointments for competent persons to supervise the activities which law requires to be so supervised;
- 19) a copy of risk assessments made by competent persons;
- 20) records of the register of inspections made by a competent person immediately before and during the placement of concrete or any other load on formwork;
- 21) the names of the first aiders on site and copies of the first aid certificates of competency;

The Tender 126
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- the names of the persons the persons who are in possession of valid certificate of competency in first aid and copies of such certificates;
- 23) medical certificates of fitness for the contractor's and subcontractors' employees specific to the construction work to be performed and issued by an occupational health and safety practitioner:
- 24) details of all incidents together with the Contractor's investigative report on such incident;
- 25) the record of inspections carried out by the designers of structures to ensure compliance with designs; and
- any other documentation required in terms of regulations issued in terms of the Act including a record of all drawings, designs, materials used and other similar information concerning the completed structure;
- **PAM 3.2.5.2** The health and safety file shall be made available for inspection by any inspector, subcontractor, the contract manager, the employer's health and safety agent or employee of the contractor upon the request of such persons.
- **PAM 3.2.5.3** The health and safety file shall be updated to ensure that its contents always reflect the latest available information.
- **PAM 3.2.5.4** The contractor shall hand over a copy of the health and safety file to the employer's health and safety agent upon completion of the contract and if relevant, a certificate of compliance accompanied by a test report for the electrical installation in accordance with the provisions of the Electrical Installation Regulations.

PAM 3.2.6 Health and safety committee

- **PAM 3.2.6.1** The contractor shall convene health and safety meetings whenever more than two health and safety representatives have been appointed for the site. These meetings shall be attended by all health and safety representatives and persons nominated by the contractor. Such meetings shall be convened whenever necessary but at least once every month to:
- a) make recommendations to the contractor regarding any matter affecting the health or safety of persons on the site; and
- b) discuss any incident on the site in which or in consequence of which any person was injured, became ill or died.
- **PAM 3.2.6.2** The contractor shall consult with the health and safety committee on the development, monitoring and review of the risk assessment.
- **PAM 3.2.6.3** The contractor shall ensure that minutes of the health and safety committee meetings are kept. The employer's health and safety agent shall be invited to attend such meetings as an observer.

PAM 3.2.7 Inspections, formal enquires and incidents

- **PAM 3.2.7.1** The contractor shall inform the relevant safety representative:
- a) beforehand of inspections, investigations or formal inquiries of which he has been notified by an inspector; and
- b) as soon as reasonably practicable of the occurrence of an incident on the site.
- **PAM 3.2.7.2** The contractor shall record all incidents and notify the employer's health and safety agent of any incident, except in the case of a traffic accident on a public road, as soon as possible after it has occurred and report such incidence to an inspector of the department of labour and notify the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour of such incident within 7 days on the prescribed form.
- **PAM 3.2.7.3** The contractor shall investigate all incidents and issue the employer's health and safety agent with copies of such investigations.

The Tender 127
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

PAM 3.2.7.4 The contractor shall in the event of an incident in which a person dies, or is injured to such an extent that he is likely to die, or suffered the loss of a limb or part of a limb:

- a) notify the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour of such incident by telephone, facsimile or similar means of communication:
- b) ensure that no person disturbs the site at which the incident occurred or remove any article or substance involved in the incident therefrom, without the consent of an inspector, unless an action is necessary to prevent a further incident, to remove the injured or dead, or to rescue persons from danger; and.
- c) provide the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour with a report which includes the measures that the contractor or his subcontractor intend to implement to ensure a safe site as reasonably practicable.

PAM 3.2.7.5 The contractor shall notify the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour of the death of any person which results from injuries sustained in an incident.

PAM 3.2.8 Personal protective equipment and clothing

The contractor shall ensure that:

- a) all workers are issued with the necessary personal protective clothing;
- b) all workers are identifiable at all times by having the company for which they work for printed on the back or front of their overalls; and
- c) clear procedures are in place for the replacement of lost, stolen, worn or damage personal protective clothing.

PAM 3.3 Appointments

PAM 3.3.1 Construction manager

The contractor shall appoint in writing one full time competent person as the construction manager with the duty of managing all the construction on a single site including that of ensuring occupational health and safety compliance. Where appropriate, the contractor shall appoint in writing one or more assistant construction managers.

PAM 3.3.2 Appointment of construction health and safety officers

The contractor shall after consultation with the employer after considering the size of the project, the degree of danger likely to be encountered or the accumulation of hazards or risks on the site, prior to commencing the work and if necessary, appoint a full-time or a part-time suitably qualified health and safety officer to assist in the control of all health and safety related aspects on the site.

PAM 3.3.3 Construction supervisors

- **PAM 3.3.3.1** The construction manager shall in writing appoint construction supervisors responsible for construction activities and ensuring occupational health and safety compliance on the construction site.
- **PAM 3.3.3.2** A contractor shall after considering the size of the project and if considered necessary, appoint in writing one or more competent employees for different sections of the work to assist the construction supervisor.

PAM 3.3.4 Competent persons

PAM 3.3.4.1 The contractor shall appoint in writing competent persons to supervise or inspect, as relevant, any of the following:

- a) formwork and support work operations;
- b) excavation work;

The Tender 128
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- c) demolition work;
- d) scaffolding work operations;
- e) suspended platform work operations:
- f) material hoists;
- g) bulk mixing plants;
- h) temporary electrical installations;
- i) the stacking and storage of articles on the site; and
- j) fire equipment.

PAM 3.3.4.2 The contractor shall appoint in writing competent persons to:

- a) induct employees in health and safety; and
- b) prepare and update as necessary a fall protection plan and to provide the construction manager with a copy of the latest version of such plan.

PAM 3.3.5 Health and safety representatives

PAM 3.3.5.1 The contractor shall appoint in writing one health and safety representative for every 50 employees working on the site, whenever there are more than 20 employees on the site, to:

- a) review the effectiveness of health and safety measures;
- b) identify potential hazards and potential major incidents;
- c) in collaboration with his employer, examine the causes of incidents;
- d) investigate complaints by any employee of the contractor relating to that employee's health or safety on the site;
- e) make representations to the contractor on matters arising from a), b), c) or d) or on general matters affecting the health or safety of the employees at the workplace;
- f) inspect the site with a view to, the health and safety of employees, at regular intervals;
- g) participate in consultations with inspectors at the workplace and accompany inspectors on inspections of the workplace; and
- h) participate in any internal health or safety audit.

PAM 3.3.5.2 The contractor shall provide the health and safety representatives with the necessary assistance, facilities and training to carry out the functions established in 4.3.1

PAM 3.4 Employer's health and safety agent

PAM 3.4.1 The employer's health and safety agent shall:

- a) audit the contractor's compliance with the requirements of this specification prior to the commencement of any physical construction activities on the site;
- b) accept or reject the contractor's health and safety plans, giving reasons for rejecting such plans;
- c) monitor the effective implementation of all safety plans;
- d) conduct periodic and random audits on the health and safety file to establish compliance with the requirements of this specification;

The Tender 129
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- e) visit the site at regular intervals to conduct site inspections, and based upon such visits issue, wherever necessary, Improvement Notices, Contravention Notices and Prohibition Notices, to the contractor or any of the contractor's subcontractors with a copy to the contract manager and, where relevant, to the contractor.
- **PAM 3.4.2** The contractor shall invite the employer's health and safety agent to audit compliance with the requirements of this specification before commencing with any physical construction activity on the site.

PAM 3.5 Creating and maintaining a safe and healthy work environment

PAM 3.5.1 General

PAM 3.5.1.1 The contractor shall with respect to the site and the construction work that are contemplated:

- a) cause a preliminary hazard identification to be performed by a competent person before commencing any physical construction activity;
- b) evaluate the risks associated with the identified hazard to the health and safety of such employees and the steps that need to be taken to comply with the Act; and
- c) as far as is reasonably practicable, prevent the exposure of such employees to the hazards concerned or, where prevention is not reasonably practicable, minimize such exposure.

PAM 3.5.1.2 The contractor shall ensure that:

- a) all reasonably practicable steps are taken to prevent the uncontrolled collapse of any new or existing structure or any part thereof, which may become unstable or is in a temporary state of weakness or instability due to the carrying out of construction work;
- b) no structure or part of a structure is loaded in a manner which would render it unsafe; and
- account of information, if any, provided by the designer of the structure is taken into account in the risk assessment:

Note: The information provided by the designer should outline known or anticipated dangers or hazards relating to the work and make available all information required for the safe execution of the work. It should provide as relevant, geotechnical information (or make reference to reports provided in the site information), the loading the structure is designed to withstand, the methods and sequence of construction.

PAM 3.5.1.3 The contractor shall carry out regular inspections and audits to ensure that the work is being performed in accordance with the requirements of this specification.

PAM 3.5.2 Risk assessment

PAM 3.5.2.1 The contractor shall before the commencement of any work on site and during construction work, cause a risk assessment to be performed by a competent person appointed in writing. Such an assessment shall as a minimum:

- a) identify hazards to which persons may be exposed to;
- b) analyse and evaluate the identified risks associated with the identified hazards;
- c) document a plan of safe work procedures, including the use of any personal protective equipment or clothing and the undertaking of periodic "toolbox talks" or inductions before undertaking hazardous work, to mitigate, reduce or control the risks and hazards that have been identified;
- d) provide a monitoring plan; and
- e) provide a review plan.

Note: A risk assessment is an important step in protecting workers as well as complying with the law. It helps to focus on the risks that really matter in a particular workplace – the ones with the potential to cause

The Tender 130
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- real harm. Workers and others have a right to be protected from harm caused by a failure to take reasonable control measures. The following four steps are suggested:
- 1) Identify the hazards by looking at what could reasonably be expected to cause harm, ask employees or their representatives what they think, obtain advice from trade associations or publications on health and safety, check manufacturer's instructions or data sheets for chemicals and equipment as they can be very helpful in spelling out the hazards and putting them in their true perspective, review accident and ill-health records, think about long-term hazards to health (eg high levels of noise or exposure to harmful substances) as well as safety hazards etc.
- 2) Identify who may be harmed and how by identifying how individuals and groups of people might be harmed i.e. what type of injury or ill health might occur.
- 3) Evaluate the risks and decide on precautions by doing everything 'reasonably practicable' to protect people from harm i.e. by looking at how things are done, what controls are in place and how the work is organised and comparing this against good practice to see if more can be done to bring practices up to standard. Consider if the hazard can be removed all together, and if not how can the risks be controlled so that harm is unlikely, e.g. try a less risky option (eg switch to using a less hazardous chemical); prevent access to the hazard (eg by guarding); organize work to reduce exposure to the hazard (eg put barriers between pedestrians and traffic); issue personal protective equipment (eg clothing, footwear, goggles etc); and provide welfare facilities (eg first aid and washing facilities for removal of contamination).
- 4) Record the findings by writing down the findings of the risk assessment.

PAM 3.5.2.2 The contractor shall ensure that as far as is reasonably practicable, ergonomic related hazards are analysed, evaluated and addressed in the risk assessment.

PAM 3.5.2.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of the fall protection plan, the contractor shall ensure that:

- all unprotected openings in floors, edges, slabs, hatchways and stairways are adequately guarded, fenced or barricaded or that similar means are used to safeguard any person from falling through such openings;
- b) no person works in an elevated position, unless such work is performed safely as if working from a scaffold or ladder;
- c) notices are conspicuously placed at all openings where the possibility exists that a person might fall through such openings;
- d) fall prevention and fall arrest equipment is:
 - suitable and of sufficient strength for the purpose or purposes for which it is being used having regard to the work being carried out and the load, including any person, it is intended to bear; and
 - securely attached to a structure or plant and the structure or plant and the means of attachment thereto is suitable and of sufficient strength and stability for the purpose of safely supporting the equipment and any person who is liable to fall;
- e) fall arrest equipment is only used where it is not reasonably practicable to use fall prevention equipment; and
- f) suitable and sufficient steps are taken to ensure, as far as is reasonably practicable, that in the event of a fall by any person, the fall arrest equipment or the surrounding environment does not cause injury to the person.

PAM 3.5.2.4 Where roof work is being performed on a construction site, the contractor shall ensure that it is indicated in the fall protection plan that:

- a) the roof work has been properly planned;
- b) the roof erectors are competent to carry out the work;

The Tender 131
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- c) no employees are permitted to work on roofs during inclement weather conditions or if weather conditions are a hazard to the health and safety of the employees;
- d) prominent warning notices are to be placed where all covers to openings are not of sufficient strength to withstand any imposed loads and where fragile material exists;
- e) the areas mentioned in paragraph (d) are to be suitably barricaded off to prevent persons from entering;
- f) suitable and sufficient platforms, coverings or other similar means of support have been provided to be used in such a way that the weight of any person passing across or working on or from fragile material is supported; and
- g) there is suitable and sufficient guard-rails or barriers and toe-boards or other similar means of protection to prevent, so far as is reasonably practicable, the fall of any person, material or equipment.

PAM 3.5.3 Health and safety plans

PAM 3.5.3.1 The contractor shall prior to commencing the work to which this specification applies, submit to the employer's health and safety agent for approval a suitable and sufficiently documented health and safety plan, based on this specification, the health and safety specification and the risk assessment that is conducted.

PAM 3.5.3.2 The health and safety plan shall as a minimum provide:

- a) the information contained in Table 1 in respect of each of the hazards associated with work falling within the scope of the contract); and
- b) an outline of the manner in which the contractor intends complying with the requirements of this specification.

Table 1: Example of the format of a health and safety plan

What are the hazards relating to work tasks?	Who might be harmed and how?	What are the safe work procedures for the site?	What further action is necessary (monitoring and review)?	Action by whom	Action by when

- **PAM 3.5.3.3** The contractor shall discuss the submitted health and safety plan with the employer's health and safety agent, modify such plan in the light of the discussions and resubmit the modified plan for approval.
- **PAM 3.5.3.4** The contractor shall apply the approved health and safety plan from the date of its commencement and for the duration of the work to which this specification applies.
- **PAM 3.5.3.5** The contractor shall conduct periodic audits for compliance with the approved health and safety plan at intervals agreed upon with the employer's health and safety agent, but at least once every month.
- **PAM 3.5.3.6** The contractor shall review and update the health and safety plan whenever changes to the works are brought about or following the occurrence on an incident.

PAM 3.5.4 Responsibilities towards employees and visitors

- **PAM 3.5.4.1** The contractor shall as far as be reasonably practicable, cause every employee to be made conversant with the hazards to his health and safety attached to any work which he has to perform, any article or substance which he has to produce, process, use, handle, store or transport and any plant or machinery which he is required or permitted to use, as well as with the precautionary measures which should be taken and observed with respect to those hazards or safe work procedures.
- **PAM 3.5.4.2** The contractor shall ensure that all employees under his or her control and the employees of his subcontractors who are performing construction work are:
- a) informed, instructed and trained by a competent person regarding any hazard and the related work procedures before any work commences, and thereafter at such times as may be determined in the risk

The Tender 132
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

assessment; and

- b) issued with proof of health and safety induction training issued by a competent person and carry proof of such induction when working on site.
- **PAM 3.5.4.3** The contractor shall cause a record of training to be kept which indicates the training dates, the names, identity numbers and job description of all those who attended such training and the name, identity number and competence of the person who provided the training.
- **PAM 3.5.4.4** The contractor shall not allow or permit any employee to enter the site, unless such person has undergone health and safety induction training pertaining to the hazards prevalent on the site at the time of entry.
- **PAM 3.5.4.5** The contractor shall ensure that each visitor to a construction site, save where such visitor only visits the site office and is not in direct contact with the construction work activities:
- a) undergoes health and safety instruction pertaining to the hazards prevalent on the site; and
- b) is provided with the necessary personal protective equipment.
- **PAM 3.5.4.6** The contractor shall provide suitable on-site signage to alert workers and visitors to health and safety requirements. Such signage shall include but not be limited to:
- a) unauthorized entrance prohibited;
- b) signage to indicate what personal protective equipment is to be worn; and
- c) activity related signs.
- **PAM 3.5.4.7** The contractor shall not permit any person who is or who appears to be under the influence of intoxicating liquor or drugs, to enter or remain at a workplace.

PAM 3.5.5 Subcontractors

- **PAM 3.5.5.1** The contractor may only subcontract work in terms of a written subcontract and shall only appoint a subcontractor should he be reasonably satisfied that such a subcontractor has the necessary competencies and resources to safely perform the work falling within the scope of the contract. Such a subcontract shall require that the subcontractor:
- a) co-operate with the contractor as far as is necessary to enable both the contractor and sub-contractor to comply with the provisions of the Act; and
- b) as far as is reasonably practicable, promptly provide the contractor with any information which might affect the health and safety of any person at work carrying out work or any person who might be affected by the work of such a person at work or which might justify a review of the health and safety plan.
- **PAM 3.5.5.2** The contractor shall provide any sub-contractor who is submitting a tender or appointed to perform a sub-contract falling within the scope of the contract, with the relevant sections of this specification and the health and safety specification.
- **PAM 3.5.5.3** The contractor shall discuss and negotiate with each subcontractor performing construction work the subcontractor's health and safety plan and approve that plan for implementation.
- PAM 3.5.5.4 The contractor shall take reasonable steps as are necessary to ensure that:
- a) potential contractors submitting tenders have made sufficient provision for health and safety measures during the construction process;
- b) each subcontractor is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer prior to their performance of work on site;
- c) all the subcontractor's employees have a valid medical certificate of fitness specific to the construction work which are to be performed which is issued by an occupational health and safety practitioner;

The Tender 133
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- d) all sub-contractors co-operate with each other to enable each of those sub-contractors to comply with the requirements of the Act and associated regulations;
- e) each subcontractor performing construction work has and maintains a health and safety file containing the relevant information described in 4.2.5; and
 - f) each sub-contractor's health and safety plan is implemented and maintained.
- **PAM 3.5.5.5** The contractor shall conduct periodic document verifications and audits for compliance with the approved health and safety plan of each and every sub-contractor working on the site at intervals agreed upon with such subcontractors, but at least once per month.
- **PAM 3.5.5.6** The contractor shall stop any subcontractor from executing construction work which is not in accordance with the contractor's or subcontractor's health and safety plan for the site or which poses a threat to the health and safety of persons.
- **PAM 3.5.5.7** The contractor shall ensure that where changes to the works occur including design changes, sufficient health and safety information and appropriate resources are made available to subcontractor to execute the work safely.

PAM 3.5.5.8 The contractor shall ensure that:

- a) every subcontractor is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer prior to work commencing on site;
- b) potential subcontractors submitting tenders have made provision for the cost of health and safety measures during the construction process; and
- c) every subcontractor has in place a documented health and safety plan prior to commencing any work on site which falls within the scope of the contract.
- **PAM 3.5.5.9** The contractor shall receive, discuss and approve health and safety plans submitted by subcontractors.
- **PAM 3.5.5.10** The contractor shall ensure that all subcontractors are informed regarding any hazard as stipulated in the risk assessment before any work commences, and thereafter at such times as may be determined in the risk assessment.
- **PAM 3.5.5.11** The contractor shall reasonably satisfy himself that all employees of subcontractors are informed, instructed and trained by a competent person regarding any hazard and the related work procedures before any work commences, and thereafter at such times as may be determined in the risk assessment.
- **PAM 3.5.5.12** The contractor shall satisfy himself and ensure that all subcontractor employees deployed in the site are:
- informed, instructed and trained by a competent person regarding any hazard and the related work procedures before any work commences, and thereafter at such times as may be determined in the risk assessment; and
- b) issued with proof of health and safety induction training issued by a competent person and carry proof such induction when working on site.
- **PAM 3.5.5.13** The contractor shall undertake a risk assessment together with subcontractors whenever subcontractors are working in close proximity to other subcontractors particularly activities involve excavations, the moving of earth, the movement of heavy machinery and working at heights.

PAM 3.5.6 First aid, emergency equipment and procedures

PAM 3.5.6.1 The contractor shall where more than five employees are employed at a workplace, provide a first aid box or boxes at or near the workplace which shall be available and accessible for the treatment of

The Tender 134
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

injured persons at that workplace. Such first aid boxes shall contain suitable first aid equipment which includes the items listed in the General Safety Regulations issued in terms of the Act.

PAM 3.5.6.2 The contractor shall ensure that where there are more than 10 employees employed on the site that for every group of up to 50 employees at that workplace, at least one person is readily available during normal working hours, who is in possession of a valid certificate of competency in first aid.

PAM 3.5.7 Facilities for workers

PAM 3.5.7.1 The contractor shall provide and keep clean and fit for use at or within reasonable access of the site:

- a) at least one shower facility for every 15 workers;
- b) at least one sanitary facility for every 30 workers;
- c) changing facilities for each gender; and
- d) sheltered eating areas.

PAM 3.5.7.2 A contractor shall provide reasonable and suitable living accommodation for the workers at construction sites which are remote from their homes and where adequate transportation between the site and their homes, or other suitable living accommodation, is not available.

PAM 3.6 Design of temporary work

The contractor shall:

- a) provide the health and safety agent with the names and contract particulars of the designers involved in the design of temporary works;
- b) issue the designers with a copy of the health and safety specification as well as any pertinent information contained in the contract and;
- c) provide the health and safety agent with certificates issued by the designer of the temporary works that such works are fit for purpose before such works are used in support construction activities.

PAM 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PAM 4.1 Principles

Tenderers (including those sub-contractors and/or suppliers who are preparing prices/quotations for submission to the main Tenderer) must ensure that they make adequate financial provision in their tenders for full compliance with the OHS Act, the Regulations thereto and this H&S specification. Financial provision shall therefore be made by each Tenderer for, inter alia, the following:

- Carrying out and documenting risk assessments of all work to be carried out under the contract.
- Preparation of safe work procedures.
- Preparation of an H&S plan, discussing it with the Employer, and then amending it as agreed.
- Preparation of a Project H&S File to include all requirements of Annexure A.
- Regular updating of all of the foregoing.
- Provision of medical certificates of employees.
- Provision of PPE and protective clothing for employees
- Complying with all H&S requirements for the duration of the contract.
- Provision of forced ventilation (as required when working in confined spaces).
- The completion and checking of the safety file upon completion of the works and handing it over to the Employer.

To enable the Employer to appraise the allowances that Tenderers have made for H&S in their tenders, so that he/she can fulfil his/her obligations in terms of Clause 7 of the Construction Regulations, separate items have been included in the Bill of Quantities for Health and Safety.

Failure by a Tenderer to submit realistic prices for the scheduled H&S items may prejudice his tender.

The Tender 135
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

ANNEXURE A (to H&S specification)

PAM 5 TASK COMPLETION FORM

The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors must submit proof of compliance with Annexure A with the construction phase H&S plan where applicable.

PAM Item No.	Requirement	OHSA Requirement	Submission Date
2.1	Notification of Intention to Commence Construction / Building Work	Complete Schedule 1 (Construction Regulations)	Before commencement on site
2.2	Assignment of Responsible Person to Supervise Construction Work	All relevant appointments, as per OHS Act and Construction Regulations.	Before commencement on site
2.3	Competence of Responsible Persons	Employer Requirement & OHS Act	Together with H&S plan
2.4	Compensation of Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (COIDA) 130 of 1993	COIDA Requirement	Together with H&S plan
2.5	Health and Safety Organogram	Employer Requirement	Together with H&S plan
2.6	Initial Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment based on the Employer's assessment	Construction Regulations.	Together with H&S plan
2.7	Medical Certificate of Employees	Construction Regulations	On commencement of construction.

The Tender 136
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

ANNEXURE B (to H&S specification) **PAM 6 OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

The Principal Contractor shall comply but not be limited to the following requirements and shall report on these to the Employer at progress meetings or at least monthly whichever is sooner.

What	When	Output	Accepted by Employer & date
Induction training	Every worker before he/she starts work.	Attendance registers	
Awareness Training (Tool Box Talks)	At least weekly	Attendance registers	
Health & Safety Reports	Monthly	Report covering: Incidents / accidents and investigations Non-conformances by employees & contractors Internal & External H&S audit reports	
Emergency procedures	Ongoing evaluation of procedure	Table procedure in writing as well as tel. numbers	
Risk assessment	Updated and signed off at least monthly	Documented risk assessment	
Safe work procedures	Drawn up before workers are exposed to new risks	Documented set of safe work procedures (method statements) updated and signed off.	
General Inspections	Weekly & daily	Report OHS Act compliance: Scaffolding Excavations Formwork & support work Explosive tools	
General Inspections	Monthly	 □ Firefighting equipment □ Portable electrical equipment □ Ladders □ Lifting equipment/slings 	
List of contractors	List to be updated weekly	Table list, number of workers and Company tel. numbers	
Workman's Compensation	Ongoing	Table a list of Contractors' workman's compensation proof of good standing.	

The Tender 137
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

PAM 7 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PAM 7.1 Basic principles

In addition to those aspects covered by PAM 7.2 below, Occupational Health and safety aspects related to particular items of work will be held to be covered by the tendered sum or rate for that work.

PAM 7.2 Scheduled items

	ITEM	JNIT	
7.2.1	General safety obligations:	Sum	
	Compliance with the general health and safety obligations will be measured and paid by the sum item may be scheduled as a fixed charge item.	า. This	
7.2.2	Time related obligations:	Sum	
Compliance with the general health and safety obligations will be measured and paid by the sum. This item may be scheduled as a time-related item.			

The Tender 138
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024



Occupational Health and Safety Specification

Issued in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 Construction regulations 2014

PROJECT NAME	THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED
LOCATION	INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT.

The Tender 139

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

Contents

2	SCOP	Е	142
	2.1	SITE SPECIFIC SPECIFICATION	142
		SCOPE:	
	2.2	PROJECT LOCATION:	143
3.	DEFINITI	ONS	143
	3.1.	LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	143
	3.2.	KEY REFERENCES	
4.		RPRETATION	
	4.1.	PURPOSE OF THE PROJECT SPECIFIC HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION (PSHSS)	
	4.2.	IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROJECT SPECIFIC OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATIONS (PSHSS)	
5.	GENE	RAL REQUIREMENTS	144
	5.1.	RISKS	144
	5.2.	Specified Hazardous Chemical Substances	
	5.3.	CLIENT HAZARD NOTIFICATION.	
	5.4.	GENERAL RISK MANAGEMENT	
	5.5.	TRAINING, AWARENESS AND COMPETENCY	
	5.5.1		
	<u>5.5.2</u> .	Induction	147
	<u>5.5.3</u> .	Awareness	147
	<u>5.5.4</u>	Competency	147
6.	occı	JPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY MANAGEMENT	147
	6.1.	NOTIFICATION OF CONSTRUCTION WORK	147
	6.2.	ORGANOGRAM AND APPOINTMENT OF COMPETENT SITE PERSONNEL	
	6.2.1		
	6.2.2		
	6.2.3	Construction Health and Safety Officer (CR 8.5)	148
	6.2.4	Health & Safety Representative / H&S Committee Member (OHS Act 17 & 19)	148
	<u>6.2.5</u>	First Aider / First Aid Attendant	148
	6.2.6	Risk Assessor	149
	<u>6.2.7</u>		
	<u>6.2.8</u>	Appointment of Sub-Contractors	149
<u>7.</u>	GENE	RAL RISK MANAGEMENT	150
	7.1.	HEALTH RISKS AND MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE	150
	7.2.	EMERGENCY PROCEDURES.	
	7.3.	FIRES AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	
	7.4.	INCIDENT MANAGEMENT AND COMPENSATION CLAIMS	
	7.5.	PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE) AND CLOTHING	
	7.6.	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY SIGNAGE	151
	7.7.	INDUCTION OF EMPLOYEES AND VISITORS, GENERAL H&S TRAINING	151
	7.8.	ACCESS CONTROL MEASURES	152
	7.9.	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND PROVISIONS	152
	7.10.	POPI ACT POLICY, PROCEDURE AND CONTROL	152
8.	СОМ	MUNICATION ON SITE	152
9.	CARE	OF WORKERS ON SITE (WELFARE)	153
10	. DISCI	PLINE, ALCOHOL AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE	<u>15</u> 3
11		TY RULES WITH RESPECT TO HEALTH CARE FACILITIESERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DE	
12		TRICAL TOOLS	
13		RDING	
<u>13</u>		STRUCTION AND MOBILE PLANT	
	ne Tende		<u>133</u> 140
-			

<u> 15.</u>	REMOVING AND INSTALLATION OF NEW WINDOWS	ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.
16.	WORKING AT HEIGHTS	153
<u> 17.</u>	SUBCONTRACTORS	154
18.	DELIVERY OF MATERIALS	154
<u> 19.</u>	GENERAL SITE CONTROL	
20.	PAINT WORK	
21.	NOISE AND DISTURBANCE	
22.	EPIDEMIC AND PANDEMIC CONTROL	
23.	ERGONOMICS	
24.	BIOLOGICAL WASTE AND HYGIENE CONTROL	
25.	NON-CONFORMANCES	
26.	HEALTH AND SAFETY FILE	
27.	PROJECT CLOSE OUT REQUIREMENTS	156
28.	PENALTIES	
29.	DOCUMENT DETAILS	
ANN	IEXURE A	
	ITRACTORS MONTHLY HEALTH AND SAFETY REPORT	
	IEXURE B: OHS BUDGET	
	IEXURE C: POPIA DECLARATION FORM	
	IEXURE D: BASELINE RISK ASSESSMENT	

SCOPE

Site Specific Specification

This health and safety specification in respect construction work to be executed for **The Supply**, **Delivery and Construction of Vegetable Pack Shed in Intelminds Project (Phase 1) in the Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality of the Chris Hani District Eastern Cape Province.** The health and safety specification provides the overarching framework within which the Principal Contractor is required to demonstrate compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993, during construction work. This document sets a standard on the following:

- Establishes the way the Principal Contractor is to manage the risk of health and safety incidents during construction; and
- Establishes the way the Client's Health and Safety Agent will interact with the Principal Contractor.

This specification establishes general requirements to enable the Principal Contractor to satisfy aspects of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993) and the Construction Regulations. 2014.

The Principal Contractor is required to develop, implement, and maintain a site-specific health and safety plan. The Client is required to provide certain site-specific information to the Principal Contractor or a health and safety specification for the works to enable such a plan to be formulated. Accordingly, this specification on its own cannot ensure compliance with the requirements of the Act.

The Construction Regulations, 2014, requires a client to stop any contractor from executing construction work which is not in accordance with the contractor's health and safety plan for the site or which poses to be a threat to the health and safety of persons. The Appointed OHS Agent will conduct monthly Health and Safety Audits.

Project Scope:

The scope of this Occupational Health, Safety and Environmental (SHE) Specification is to address the reasonable and foreseeable aspects of occupational health, safety and environmental management, which will be affected by the contract work.

The specification will provide the requirements that the Principal Contractor and other Contractors shall comply with to reduce the risks associated with the contract work, and that may lead to incidents causing injury and/or ill health or degradation of the environment, to a level as low as reasonably practicable and possible.

The Supply, Delivery and Construction of Vegetable Pack Shed in Intelminds Project (Phase 1) in the Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality of the Chris Hani District Eastern Cape Province. a programme through the Eastern Cape Department Of Rural Development & Agrarian Reform will do construction works as per the scope of works.

Contract Duration: Overall, 4 Months project

The Scope of Works are as follows:

VEGETABLE PACK-SHED

- Earthworks
- Construct a vegetable pack-shed structure.
- Concrete floor, plaster, ceiling, and aprons.
- Supply, deliver and install roofing, seamless gutters, downpipes, water tanks, and tank stands.
- Electrification of pack-shed.
- Painting and glazing

The Tender 142
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

Project Location:

The Eastern Cape Department of Rural Development & Agrarian Reform project, "The Supply, Delivery and Construction of Vegetable Pack Shed in Intelminds Project (Phase 1) in the Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality of the Chris Hani District Eastern Cape Province.

LOCATION: Dyamala Village, Whittlesea.

DISTRICT: Chris Hani District

3. DEFINITIONS

As per the Occupational Health and Safety Act (85 of 1993) and the relevant regulations and applicable standards.

3.1. List of Abbreviations

AIA Approved Inspection Authority

BOQ Bill of Quantities

CEO Chief Executive Officer

CHS Construction Health and Safety

CHSA Construction Health and Safety Agent
CHSO Construction Health and Safety Officer

COC Certificate of Compliance

COIDA Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act

COLTO Committee of Land and Transportation Officials

CR Construction Regulations (Gazette 10113 of 07/02/2014)

DoEL Department of Employment and Labour

FPP Fall Protection Plan

FPL Forensic Pathology Laboratory
GAR General Administration Regulations

GSR General Safety Regulations
ID Identification Document
HASCHEM Hazardous Chemicals

HCAR Hazardous Chemical Agent Regulations
HBAR Hazardous Biological Agents Regulations
HIRA Hazard Identification Risk Assessment

H&S Health and Safety

NQF National Qualifications Framework

OHSA Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993 (as amended)

OHSS Occupational Health and Safety Specification

PA Principal Agent

CHSS Construction Health and Safety Specification

POPIA Protection of Personal Information Act

PSHSS Project Specific Health and Safety Specification

PC Principal Contractor

PPE Personal Protective Equipment
PSP Professional Service Providers
SABS South African Bureau of Standards

SANS South African National Standards (Authority)

SDS Safety Data Sheet

SHE Safety Health and Environment

SWP Safe Work Procedure

UIF Unemployment Insurance Fund

3.2. Key References

Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993 and Regulations (as amended)

The Tender 143
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

Mine Health and Safety Act and Regulations No. 29 of 1996 (as amended)

Compensation for Injury and Occupational Diseases Act No. 100 of 1993 (as amended)

South African National Standards

Asbestos Abatement Regulations 2022

Municipal Bylaws

4. INTERPRETATION

The Act and its associated regulations shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and this specification.

4.1. Purpose of the Project Specific Health and Safety Specification (PSHSS)

The PSHSS is a performance specification to ensure that the Client and any bodies that enter into formal agreements with the Client / Agents, Professional Service Consultants (Engineers, Quantity Surveyors and Architects), Principal Contractor and Contractors achieve an acceptable level of OHS performance.

The absence of advice or approval for any document mandated by the PSHSS, such as hazard identification and risk assessments, or any communication from the Client should not be interpreted as the Client accepting any obligation that relieves the Principal Contractor of the responsibility to meet the required performance standards and comply with legal requirements. It is essential to note that the Client does not assume liability for any consequences arising from the Principal Contractor's failure to adhere to the PSHSS; thus, the Principal Contractor retains the responsibility for achieving the necessary performance levels and ensuring legal compliance.

A Mandatary Agreement in terms of Section 37.2 of the OHSA will be signed between parties prior to any works commencing. The PSHSS highlights the aspects to be implemented over and above the minimum requirements of current legislation. Requirements may be changed should new risks arise, work scope change or any other issues be identified that could not have been foreseen during the design phase of the project, or during the construction phase. Any new legislation or standards (legislated or determined by the Client) that are promulgated or accepted during the contract will automatically be applied.

It should be noted that this PSHSS in no way relieves the Contractor of any of his responsibilities set out in the Act and Regulations

4.2. Implementation of the Project Specific Occupational Health and Safety Specifications (PSHSS)

A project specific H&S specification will be subject to approval by the Client. This must include all supporting documentation as required to verify the H&S system. The OHS Plan must address the scope of works.

The plan includes the preliminary program and site lay-out.

5. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

5.1. Risks

Principal Contractor to provide a detailed risk assessment and hazard analysis for the entire construction works proposed for the site. This includes people, machinery and material aspects within the micro and macro construction environment and shall include all the risks noted in the baseline risk analysis given at tender stage. See the notes under project scope and use the baseline HIRA.

Baseline Risk Assessment Index as per Annexure D

- 1 Health and Safety File of the contractor
- 2 Entrance to Site
- 3 Site security and safeguarding

The Tender 144

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- 4 Training of Employees
- 5 Induction/Training
- 6 Hazardous Chemical Agents
- 7 Appointment of Subcontractors
- 8 Selection of workers / staff for site.
- 9 Emergency Procedures
- 10 Fire Equipment
- 11 Incident Reporting
- 12 Distribution of PPE
- 13 Safety Signage
- 14 Communication and Documentation
- 15 Welfare Facilities
- 16 Display Procedures and Alcohol abuse
- 17 Designation of laydown areas
- 18 Poor waste management
- 19 Use of hand tools
- 20 Use of portable power tools
- 21 Loading and Off-loading
- 22 Stacking and storage
- 23 Existing Services
- 24 Brick Work and Mortar
- 25 Noise
- 26 Dust Control
- 27 Biohazardous Waste
- 28 Epidemic and pandemic control
- 29 Wildlife and Insects
- 30 Ergonomics
- 31 Working at heights
- 32 Concrete Work
- 33 Excavation
- 34 Confined Space Work

5.2. Specified Hazardous Chemical Substances

The PC is to supply the products required as per the bill of quantities-, materials / safety data sheets (SDSs) for each of the product envisaged to be utilized on site. The South African SDS to be provided as per the new legislation.

The SDS data must be indexed, and a risk analysis done to indicate the risks related to each product in use. Training on this information must be given on site and risk controls implemented.

Please ensure that wastewater resulting from the cleaning of paint brushes is treated as hazardous biological waste and must not be disposed of directly into drainage systems. Implement a filtration system for the removal of paint waste. Additionally, ensure adequate ventilation systems are in place in areas where paint primer is applied to facilitate air circulation during painting activities. This may include the use of fans and opening windows to enhance ventilation.

5.3. Client Hazard Notification

Site establishment and Site camp:

Construction Manager to check layout Drawing to compare with the requirements of the OHS Act and other relevant regulations. Strict control on decanting and phasing needs of the project.

The Tender 145
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- Employees to be visible and everyone working there to have a reflector vest with employer name always displayed on. The PC may propose labelled reflector overalls or Label on the hard hat induction stickers. This must be noted in the PC safety plan.
- Inductions must inform employees that they must not enter any unauthorised area.
- The registered competent CHSO must be aware daily of where work is done, what is done and how many people are working in that specified area.
- Access, restricted space for construction works, security, noise and dust hazards.

The PC must plan for safe works access and ensure work under controlled conditions:

- Hoarding structural as per PA instruction
- Employee movement control and visibility
- No smoking
- Electrical and services are isolated.

5.4. General Risk Management

The Principal Contractor must provide a detailed risk assessment for the entire works on site. Certain construction activities, equipment, substances etc. represent significantly higher safety risks than others. The risk assessment is required to define systems and safe working procedures that will be implemented on site in an endeavour to complete the activity safely.

The contractor is required to:

- Identify health and safety hazards and risks to which persons may be exposed during the construction period.
- Analyse and evaluate the identified hazards and risks.
- Document a plan which will highlight safe working procedures to mitigate, reduce or control the identified risks; and
- Develop a Monitoring and Review Plan of the hazards and risks.
- Dynamic hazard identification daily for tasks noted in the DSTI's and updated to the HIRA.
- Index risk assessment to note what had been assessed.
- Implement a Review and Monitoring plan.

The client baseline risk assessment provided with this specification aims to provide the framework within which the risks must be assessed for the construction phase of the project, and to highlight any reasonably foreseeable risks which may be inherent to the project based on its current scope of works. (5.1).

The baseline risk assessment is therefore not the replacement of the contractor's risk assessment but rather to point the contractor towards some risks he might not be aware of during tendering stage and while conducting his formal risk assessment. The baseline risk assessment, which is attached as an Annexure D to this specification must be used as a guide in conducting the construction phase risk assessments. Refer to Construction Regulations for minimal requirements relating to doing a HIRA.

5.5. Training, Awareness and Competency

5.5.1. Health & Safety Training

The Principal Contractor must ensure that all his / her staff is adequately trained to perform the tasks allocated to them and that there is always the requisite amount of supervision to maintain safe work practices and standards, particularly where semi-skilled and unskilled personnel are involved. The contractor shall conduct a training needs analysis to ascertain what health and safety training, and re-training is required. No employees shall be allowed on site unless there is proof of induction training and identification.

Competency for the following is not negotiable; list is not limited to:

 Construction Manager and Assistant alternate Construction Manager, Competent person with a minimum qualification of NQF Level 6

The Tender 146
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- Health and Safety Officer must have NQF Level 5 and fully registered with SACPCMP.
- Temporary works planner and controller
- SHE Reps (certificate NQF Level 2)
- First Aiders (Level 3)
- Fire extinguisher Inspectors. (awareness training level 1)
- All appointed inspectors and supervisors must understand liability and duty of signing appointments.

5.5.2. Induction

The contractor shall conduct a site-specific health & safety induction for all the employees, contractors and visitors to the site.

Copies of the attendance registers signed by the attendees as acknowledgement of attendance are to be kept on site in the health & safety file for verification during inspections and Client Audits.

5.5.3. Awareness

The Principal Contractor shall conduct on-site periodic toolbox talks that cover the relevant activity and an attendance register, and the contents of the topics discussed must be kept on site in the health & safety file.

Proof of training requires proof of the lesson plan and employee signatories.

Safety notices and symbolic signs, including health and safety awareness posters must be displayed at the site entrance and at strategic positions on the site to create health and safety awareness.

5.5.4. Competency

The Principal Contractor shall send relevant persons to appropriate courses as required by the Act, relevant Regulations, and applicable safety standards. The type of training to be conducted will be determined after conducting a Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (HIRA). Copies of training certificates must be kept on site in the health & safety file.

The training to be conducted is, but not limited to:

Health & Safety Representative Course. First Aid Level 3 Training, Incident investigation; and HIRA Course.

Proof of competency to be attached to Appointment letters.

6. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY MANAGEMENT

6.1. Notification of Construction Work

The Notification of Construction must be completed and signed by the Client, Client's Principal Agent and the Contractor using Annexure 2 form in the construction regulation. The Notification must be taken to the Regional Department of Employment and Labour Office for acknowledgement.

This must take place before any work commences and is required as proof in the approval of the SHE Plan and full health and Safety File.

It should be noted that this OHS Specifications in no way relieves the Contractor of any of his responsibilities set out in the Act and Regulations, Appointment letter as per CR 5(1) (k)

It should be noted that this OHS Specifications in no way relieves the Contractor of any of his responsibilities set out in the Act and Regulations.

6.2. Organogram and Appointment of Competent Site Personnel

The CEO (OHSA S16.1) of the PC will take overall responsibility for the appointment of competent site staff for the duration of the project. Should the CEO not be personally involved in the project, the H&S responsibilities are to be delegated to the Acting CEO (OHSA 16.2). Knowledge and training in H&S are required, and certificates indicating H&S training as well as experience to be included in CVs.

The Tender 147
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

All other legal appointments are to be made with relevance to the type of work to be performed.

Note: Please be aware that the construction manager is not permitted on this project to sign legal appointment letters. Only the 16.2 appointment may sign legal appointment letters.

6.2.1. Construction Manager (CR 8.1)

The Principal Contractor is required to formally designate a full-time competent individual specializing in civil construction works as the Construction Manager. This individual will be responsible for overseeing all construction activities at the designated site, including ensuring compliance with occupational health and safety standards. If the designated Construction Manager is unavailable, an alternate must be appointed, possessing appropriate training and/or experience in the relevant area of responsibility.

Upon the acceptance of the tender, the contractor is obligated to submit the Construction Manager's competency details in writing to the client for approval before commencing work.

Note: Please be aware that the construction manager is not permitted on this project to sign legal appointment letters. Only the 16.2 appointment may sign legal appointment letters.

6.2.2. Construction Work Supervisor (CR 8.7)

The Principal Contractor must in writing appoint construction work supervisor/s responsible for construction activities and ensuring occupational health and safety compliance on the construction site.

6.2.3. Construction Health and Safety Officer (CR 8.5)

The Principal Contractor must appoint a suitably competent Construction Health & Safety Officer (CHSO) to co-ordinate his or her organization's health & safety efforts on the site.

The CV for the proposed CHSO must be submitted to the Client appointed CHS Agent for approval. The appointed CHSO must be full time and readily available on site during working hours. The CHSO must conduct monthly internal audits and random site safety, and equipment checks, including overall compliance with the site-specific construction health and safety plan and procedures, and compile a monthly CHSO report to be tabled at each site progress meeting. The CHSO must evaluate the contractors Health and Safety Plan.

The minimum qualification for the CHSO must be a matric certificate, NQF 5 qualification with at least two years and more experience on civil engineering and/or building projects.

The CHSO that the Principal Contractor intends to appoint **must be fully registered as a CHSO** with the SACPCMP and shall provide a valid registration with a letter of good standing with SACPCMP.

6.2.4. Health & Safety Representative / H&S Committee Member (OHS Act 17 & 19)

Irrespective of the number of employees employed on the site, the PC and contractors must each appoint a full-time health and safety representative, who at least has completed the necessary health and safety representative course. The election or appointment of health & safety representatives must be in writing.

Regular inspections are to be carried out by health & safety representatives; records must be kept on site in the health & safety file. Deviations must be rectified by the responsible person immediately.

The H&S representative will liaise and report to the health and safety officer.

It will be compulsory on this project to appoint a health & safety committee. Health and safety committee meetings must be held at least monthly to discuss relevant health & safety topics.

6.2.5. First Aider / First Aid Attendant

The Principal Contractor must appoint a Level 3 First Aid Attendant for the project and where practicable, one Level 3 First Aid Attendant for each work team or section of the works. The appointed Level 3 First Aid Attendant must be suitably qualified and have valid training certificates.

The Tender 148

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

The Principal Contractor together with the responsible Level 3 First Aid Attendant must ensure that the first aid boxes(s) are fully stocked. General Safety Regulations must be applied. The First Aider must be always available and accessible on site and should form part of the rescue team.

6.2.6. Risk Assessor

The Principal Contractor is required to appoint a competent risk assessor, that is full time on site and must understand the process of identifying hazards and assessing risks emanating from the identified hazards.

This appointed person can be an already designated health & safety officer, that is full time on site, because the task of assessing risks is an ongoing process and therefore risk review process must be done regularly.

There must be a direct link to the personal protective equipment / clothing and training to be conducted throughout the contract.

6.2.7. Appointment of Competent Contractors (CR7.1)

The Principal Contractor is to ensure compliance with the Clients minimum standards and all legislative requirements. The same H&S standards required of the PC are to be applied to all Contractors. A register of all Contractors and Suppliers is to be on file and kept updated at all times. The PC is to ensure there is sufficient funding for H&S compliance by each Contractor.

The following minimum aspects are applicable to any Contractor appointed:

- The CHSO is to ensure a contractor's appointment and approval of H&S documentation at least seven (7) working days prior to commencing work.
- No Contractor may work under the PCs Compensation Registration Number. If required, the PC may assist targeted subcontractors with their registration with the Compensation Commissioner. However, such Contractors will not be able to commence work until proof of registration or Letter of Good Standing has been received.
- No work may commence without the following documentation in place:
 - The Contractor is to have an appointment letter.
 - Mandatory (37.2) agreements between parties in place.
 - Valid letters of Good Standing or proof of application (not older than 3 months)
 - OHS Plan Approval Letter issued by the PC.

6.2.8. Appointment of Sub-Contractors

The Principal Contractor shall, when appointing Contractors, shall do so in terms of the Construction Regulations 2014, and in terms of the requirements of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993 (As amended).

The appointments shall be in writing and the responsibilities clearly stated together with the period for which the appointment / designation is valid. This information shall be communicated and agreed with the appointees as well as all the mandatories.

The Principal Contractor must provide a project specific health and safety organogram of all appointed designated personnel and a list of contractors appointed on the project and shall always keep an up-to-date copy of each on site. The site organogram and list of contractors shall also be displayed on the site notice board.

The Principal Contractor is to ensure that each Contractor's H&S documentation is evaluated and approved in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993 (As amended) and applicable regulations. A copy of the Contractor's H&S Plan Approval is to be sent through to the appointed H&S Agent.

The Principal Contractor must ensure that an audit is conducted on each Contractor monthly before the arranged site progress meeting. This audit is to be conducted by the Principal Contractor's

The Tender 149
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

appointed H&S Officer and a report is to be given on each Contractors H&S performance for the past month.

7. GENERAL RISK MANAGEMENT

7.1. Health Risks and Medical Surveillance

All personnel, including Contractor employees, must possess a medical fitness certificate issued by a registered Occupational Medical Practitioner before starting work. The commencement of medical surveillance is scheduled during the pre-employment phase, and Annexure 3 should be on record.

Authorization to retain, share, and dispose of data must be documented under the Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA).

Every worker, including those employed by Sub-Contractors, must have a valid medical fitness certificate before commencing work. No employed / contract worker will be allowed on site without a valid medical certificate of fitness. Annual medical surveillance is mandatory unless a more frequent schedule is specified.

Provisions for retaining medical records for the required duration should be duly acknowledged. Given the potential health risks the following aspects are to be included in each medical surveillance intervention:

Full medical, surgical, and occupational history.

Full physical examination of all systems, and

Referral if required for the management of identified health issues that may affect the worker.

Specific testing for existing conditions and limitations relative to exposure could include, but are not limited to:

Audiometry (hearing tests).

Spirometry (lung function testing).

Chest X-rays.

Liver function testing (volatiles), and

Any other relevant tests should be identified as part of the project. It is recommended that the Principal Contractor (PC) implement a medical surveillance plan for workers.

7.2. Emergency Procedures

The Principal Contractor must actively engage with the Local community members through the appointed CLO, thoroughly understand their emergency procedures, and subsequently adjusting the contractors' emergency protocols accordingly. Prior to project commencement, proactive measures must be taken to establish connections with local service providers, and their integration into the emergency plan should be a priority whenever possible.

The visibility and integration of local emergency telephone numbers into the emergency procedure are non-negotiable requirements. Strict adherence to the fundamental principles of emergency management, especially regarding the hierarchy of control and management, is paramount. The Principal Contractor (PC) is obligated to collaborate closely with the Client in the preparation for emergencies, recognizing that the operational status of the buildings must be maintained. Local emergency contact numbers must be displayed.

7.3. Fires and Emergency Management

Giving due consideration to emergency planning and procedures is of utmost importance, particularly in addressing identified risks. The specific focus areas include:

The emergency plan aims to involve local service providers whenever possible, and these arrangements should be established before the project begins. The plan should comprehensively address on-site fire risks and those associated with specific activities.

Fire extinguishers, tailored to the potential risks, must be readily available in adequate numbers to address potential fire incidents. All plant must be equipped with fire extinguishers. No open fires are permitted on site, and designated smoking areas with controlled times must be provided for smokers.

The Tender 150
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

Submit a comprehensive response plan outlining the steps and procedures to be followed in the event of emergencies or unforeseen situations. This should include detailed actions to address various types of incidents and potential risks.

Specify the individuals appointed as part of the response team, including their roles and responsibilities. Ensure that the team includes individuals with the necessary competencies, such as first aiders, to effectively manage emergencies.

Outline specific measures and protocols in place to address the potential risk of a disease outbreak. This should cover preventive measures, communication plans, and actions to be taken in case of suspected cases.

7.4. Incident Management and Compensation Claims

All incidents and accidents are to be investigated. All serious incidents involving any form of disabling injury or fatality are to be reported to the Designer (PA) /Client /CHS Agent immediately. This shall be confirmed in writing following the incident.

Proof of compensation claims, DOEL reports, and other relevant information must be on site for verification. All Occupational diseases to be reported to Compensation Commissioner.

7.5. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and Clothing

The PC is to provide PPE to all employees free of charge.

The wearing of the identified SANS approved PPE at all times is non-negotiable.

- Hard hats: Chin strapped hats must have a safety breaker strap.
- · Protective footwear.
- Overalls that ensure worker visibility and Company worked for:
- Eye protection (as required)
- Attenuated hearing protection.
- Reflective jackets (no bibs).
- Respiratory protection (minimum of FFP2).
- Gloves.
- other necessary PPE identified from SDS's and/or risk assessments.
- PPE for Visitors

7.6. Occupational Health and Safety Signage

On-site H&S signage is required. Signage shall be posted up at fixed or temporary working areas, or other potential risk areas/operations. These signs shall be in accordance with the requirements of the General Safety Regulations or SANS requirements as amended. Signage is to be noted on the site drawings indicating where fixed/temporary signage is required.

- 'Hard hat area' or other PPE requirements noted.
- First aid box positions (including vehicles); and
- Fire extinguishers.
- Assembly Area
- Construction work in progress
- No Un-authorized entry.

Signs shall be posted at areas of work on site indicating that a construction site is being entered and that persons should take note of H&S requirements.

7.7. Induction of Employees and Visitors, General H&S Training

A simple, formal induction program is to be prepared which is site specific. Inductions must be carried out for all workers and visitors (including Client and PSP's) to the site. Record of induction must be kept for a period of 2 years.

DSTI training is required to ensure workers are familiar with the risks and H&S measures of the work or tasks to be done.

Penalties for non-compliance regarding induction is stipulated in penalty clause.

The Tender 151
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

7.8. Access Control Measures

Access control applies to all personnel involved in the construction project, including contractors, subcontractors, suppliers, members of the public, and visitors. The contractor is obliged to prioritize safety within the construction site, ensuring that the site is secure. This entails heightened awareness of members of the public need to take necessary precautions. Additionally, hoarding must be installed to establish a clear boundary, thereby safeguarding the well-being of public personnel.

Implement a visitor registration process at designated entry points to record details of visitors entering construction zones, including purpose and duration of visit.

Visitors must be always accompanied by authorised personnel while within construction areas.

Non-construction personnel, requiring access to construction site for legitimate reasons must be escorted by authorized personnel.

Escorts will ensure compliance with safety protocols and guide individuals safely through construction areas.

Maintain open communication channels between the construction management team, relevant stakeholders to address any concerns or issues related to access control. Provide regular updates and notifications regarding construction progress, schedule changes, and safety measures to people that may be affected.

7.9. General Requirements and Provisions

Information in series cover the startup aspects of the project, with several activities (excluding establishment) lasting the duration of the contract.

Inclement weather conditions include high rain falls, extreme cold and hot temperatures.

The contractor should be ready to address severe injuries and always ensure the presence of a qualified level 3 first aider on-site. Continuous supervision is mandatory, and provisions for a telephone and transportation must be in place to respond promptly to any emergencies.

7.10. POPI Act Policy, Procedure and Control

The PC will ensure that the companies control of information is known to all employees and that the employees had signed off on Medicals, Monitoring and Incident information being shared, and all other contractual information sharing requirements. All personal information collected for health and safety purposes will be handled in accordance with the Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA). Such information will only be used for the intended purpose and will not be disclosed to unauthorized individuals or entities.

The Contractor must get consent before collecting any personal information, and individuals will be informed about the specific purpose for which their information is being collected or used. Personal information will be retained only for the necessary duration required for health and safety compliance purposes.

Each employee of the contractor is required to sign a declaration granting permission for us to capture photographs during audits and utilise them exclusively for reporting purposes to the client. (see declaration form Annexure C).

8. Communication On Site

All H&S communication during the project between the CHS Agent and the PC will be done through the Project Manager/ Client Senior Engineer and will be in writing, including the issue and responses to non-conformances and H&S audit results.

The PC Organogram should reflect communication protocol on the site.

The community Liaison person is required to maintain ongoing communication to guarantee compliance with Mbenge local villagers and specific areas of restriction. Communication must be in written format, with attention to language demands, ensuring efforts are made to promote accurate understanding.

The Tender 152
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

9. Care of Workers on Site (Welfare)

Adequate toilets, clean, safe drinking water and decent shelter must be always afforded workers. Welfare facilities ratio is 1 toilet for every 30 people. Male and female toilets must be separate and clearly marked. There must be separate toilets for man and woman.

Usage of the local community services by the contractor is prohibited.

Clean drinking water should be accessible to all employees continuously, with an emphasis on the importance of protecting this precious resource. Hand washing facilities must be provided with soap and hand sanitiser.

A sheltered eating area is required for on-site workers.

Moreover, an information board within employee facilities should be utilised to display audits and awareness notices. Department of Employment and Labour (DoEL) information must be prominently displayed and effectively communicated.

Waste procedures to be clearly documented.

10. Discipline, Alcohol and Substance Abuse

All employees (management included) are to follow instructions given in the interest of H&S. Disciplinary action is to be imposed on those who do not follow such instructions or company rules or policies.

No individual is permitted to work or access the site while under the influence of alcohol or any substances that may jeopardize their own safety or the safety of others. Contractors are responsible for establishing an Alcohol Abuse Policy and implementing disciplinary procedures to ensure compliance with the policy.

11. Electrical Tools

The use of electrical tools involves potential hazards such as electric shock, burns, or fire. Safety measures include proper training on tool usage, regular equipment inspections, using tools with appropriate safety features, and following guidelines for electrical safety to prevent accidents.

12. Hoarding

Adequate hoarding by means of fencing and shading cloth to be done to reduce dust and noise and prevent public entrance to site. Security features must accompany the hoarding to maintain a secure construction site.

13. Construction And Mobile Plant

The principal contractor must ensure that equipment in use is in good working order and fit for purpose. The PC must plan for access and egress, ensuring no unsafe situation or blocking of emergency routes occur unless planned for and coordinated with PSP.

14. Working at Heights

The Activity at heights necessitates the implementation of a comprehensive fall protection and fall arrest plan in accordance with the project scope. Prior to commencing any work, it is imperative to formulate a working at heights fall protection plan, inclusive of a fall arrest plan, developed by a qualified professional. A competent individual, as per Unit Standard 229994, is required to develop a practical site-specific fall protection plan in accordance with CR 10. This plan must be submitted to the client appointed CHSA for evaluation and approval. A meticulous risk assessment must be conducted to identify and address potential hazards related to working at heights, including but not limited to falls, unstable surfaces, and adverse weather conditions.

To uphold safety standards, it is essential that all workers undergo thorough training and demonstrate competence in working at heights. Additionally, any ladders utilized must meet the SABS approved standards to ensure the safety of personnel during the project. Employees required to work at heights must be declared medically fit by an occupational health practitioner, and medical certificates must be obtained before commencing work at heights. The appointment of a competent

The Tender 153
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

person responsible for erecting, supervising, and inspecting scaffolding is crucial to ensure compliance with SANS 10085:1-2024 standards. Additionally, fall arrest and fall protection equipment must be on-site and subjected to regular monitoring.

15. Subcontractors

The Principal Contractor bears the responsibility of ensuring that each subcontractor adheres to the health and safety specifications and Construction Regulations. Commencement by any contractor is strictly prohibited without the prerequisite Letter of Good Standing, and submission of a mandatory agreement. All necessary documentation must be present in the Health and Safety File. Approval of the subcontractor's health and safety file is mandatory before the commencement of any work.

16. Delivery of Materials

The Principal Contractor (PC) is responsible for the proper management of all material deliveries to the site, ensuring coordinated stacking and storage. Dust generation should not cause a nuisance on site.

Material stacking must be conducted in a controlled manner, with a focus on minimising wastage. Lay down areas should be demarcated by means of safety net with signage displayed. Proper placement and separation of material should be maintained on site.

17. General Site Control

- Strictly adhere to OHS Act 85 of 1993 control policies and procedures.
- Always maintain cleanliness and hygiene, including proper disposal of waste materials.
- Minimize noise levels during construction activities, especially in sensitive areas.
- Maintain open communication channels with shearing shed Beneficiaries and management regarding any concerns or issues related to site control. Respond promptly to requests or directives from DRDAR Officials regarding site activities.
- Contractor must ensure all employees are familiar with emergency procedures and evacuation routes on site.
- Ensure all personnel are aware of emergency contact information and procedures.
- Regularly review and update safety procedures to address evolving site control issues and requirements.
- Construction waste material may not build up in the contractor's camp or be left on site

Site Requirements

Site lay out plan indicating:

- Access and security controls
- Site Office
- Lay down areas.
- Parking
- Escape routes (emergency) and assembly points
- Fire extinguishers
- First Aid Equipment
- Waste
- Facilities (Storage, toilets)

18. Paint Work

Please treat wastewater from cleaning paint brushes as hazardous chemical waste and avoid disposing of it directly into drainage systems and on natural ground soil/grass this may Couse environmental impact.

The Tender 154
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

19. Noise And Disturbance

With the onsite construction activities, it is vital to prioritize the well-being of nearby households, staff/employees, and members of the public by minimizing noise disruptions. Please strictly adhere to the noise-Induced Hearing Loss Regulations and any additional guidelines provided to minimize noise during critical periods.

20. Epidemic and Pandemic Control

The project involves outdoor construction work, but airborne viruses and bacteria could be present. The contractor must take necessary precautions. It is crucial to develop and communicate a comprehensive HBA policy to all workers, ensuring strict adherence to the Biological Agent Regulations throughout the duration of the project.

21. Ergonomics

Conduct a thorough ergonomic risk assessment carried out by a qualified professional. Provide consistent guidance to workers regarding ergonomic considerations in tasks, equipment lifting, and repetitive movements.

22. Biological Waste and Hygiene Control

Implement strict control measures and procedures for Biological Waste and Hygiene Control throughout the project. Particularly, pay close attention to high-risk areas.

23. Non-Conformances

Should, at any time, the works, or part of the works, be stopped due to unsafe acts or non-compliance with the Clients OHS Specification or PCs H&S Plan; the PC shall have no claim for extension of time or any other compensation.

24. Health And Safety File

As required by Construction Regulation 7, the Principal Contractor shall keep and maintain a Site Health and Safety File where all relevant health & safety records will be kept, including the Site-Specific Health & Safety Plan, and the relevant construction risk assessments as referred to above. Other relevant information includes but not limited to:

- a) Client Site Specific Health and Safety Specification and HIRA
- b) PC appointment letter
- c) Signed 37.2 Mandatory Agreement
- d) PC approved OHS Plan and approval letter.
- e) Notification of Construction Work
- f) OHS Administrative statuary documents:
 - Valid Letter of Good Standing with the Workmen's Compensation Commissioner
- g) OHS Policies and procedures signed by the CEO, dated with a review provision.
- h) Other Policies (POPIA, Alcohol Abuse, Drug Abuse, HIV/Aids, Smoking, Environmental, Waste Management, PPE, Competency)
- i) Organogram with appointments, competencies, and statutory registrations
- j) HIRA for proposed site activities and works.
- k) Safe work procedures / Methodologies/ Plans: inclusive of but not limited to:
 - Noise reduction plan
 - Dust control
 - Waste management plans
 - Facility management and planning for safe access to the works areas.
 - Demolition plan
- I) Induction program
- m) Training and toolbox talks. Upliftment of competency requirements as required for this works.
- n) Inspection registers with appropriate policies and procedures
- o) Emergency management, relevant contact numbers.
- p) Hazardous Chemical management
- q) Construction environmental management system

The Tender 155
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- r) Laws and Regulations
- s) Communications
- t) OHS Committee
- u) Sub-Contractor Management
- v) Employee medical monitoring:
 - OHS Medicals fit for work.
 - Employee ID; s
 - Assessment for work at heights
 - Ergonomic surveys
 - Proof of UIF payments
- v) Incident Management:
 - Procedures
 - General monthly incident management register
 - Annexure 1
 - COIDA forms
- u) Audits
 - Internal
 - Subbie Audits
 - CHSA Audits and Inspections

25. Project Close Out Requirements

The documentation submitted and approved following the awarding of the contract will be used to form the H&S file. On completion of the project, a consolidated health and safety file consisting of the following documents but not limited to, shall be submitted to the client appointed CHSA:

- The H&S Plan and the approval by Client.
- PC Appointment Letter.
- Mandatory Agreements with Clients.
- Notification of Construction Work
- Record of Competencies (CVs) and appointments (close out of appointments.
- Training Records.
- Method statements.
- Risk assessments.
- Safe work procedures and specialized plans.
- Emergency and Injury Management (Accident Stats and Investigations);
- Medical surveillance records.
- Registers and Checklist.
- Internal H&S Audit Reports.
- Contractor H&S Audit Reports.
- Non-Conformance Reports.
- COC's
- Any other documents which may be required by the appointed CHSA.

The file must be submitted for close out and sign off by the CHSA, and then submitted with a performance close out report to the Client for storage.

26. Penalties

The Client, Pr. CHSA, observing an unsafe act or practice reserves the right to stop work, and issue non-conformances when SHE violations are observed, for both PCs and/or their Contractors. Expenses incurred as a result of such work stoppage will be for the PCs account.

Penalties shall be enforced on the principal contractor for SHE related non-conformances identified for both the Principal Contractor and/or his/her sub-contractor(s) and/or supplier(s) pertaining to this contract on SHE requirements.

Penalties applied will be according to the following tables and where issued, the amount indicated on the non-conformance will be deducted from the certificate of the PC. Failure or refusal on the part of the PC or their Contractors to take the necessary steps to ensure the safety of workers and

The Tender 156
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

the general public in accordance with these specifications or as required by statutory authorities or ordered by the engineer, shall be sufficient cause to apply penalties.

In cases where a penalty has been issued and the contractor provides reasonable evidence to support the non-issue of the penalty, the client or PA may withdraw the penalty.

SHEQ-Contractor Management	Value 0f Contract (Excl. VAT.) in millions R				
DELAYS ON ITEMS ATTRACTING PENALTIES	<1	≥1<5	≥5<20	≥20<50	≥50
a) If SHE non-conformances, corrective actions, and preventative actions are not resolved within the agreed target dates, and the delay exceeds 5 days, a daily penalty in Rands will be applied for each day the contractor					
remains non-compliant.	1,000	5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
b) Non-reporting of incidents and statistics within the shift (Rands)	1,000	5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
c) Repeat SHE non-conformances (Rands)	2,000	10,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
d) Work on site without Core Employees (OHS Officer and Construction Manager permit on site)	2,000	10,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
e) Overtime Work without the required approvals (Rands)	2,000	10,000	20,000	20,000	20,000

Over and above the details relating to the penalties noted in the SHE Management System, and Tender document, spot fines will be issued as follows, according to 'minor', 'medium' or 'severe' non-conformances.

The term "count" refers to the number of non-conformances or issues, so if there are multiple unresolved issues, the penalty would be calculated by multiplying R5 by the total number of issues that are still non-compliant past the agreed target date.

For example, if there are 3 non-conformances unresolved, the total penalty would be 3 x R5 = R15

MINOR:			MEDIUM			SEVERE		
	e of Contr			ue of Contrac		Value of Contract		
(EXCLV)	AT.) in mill	ions R	(Excl \	/AT.) in millio		(EXCI	VAT.) in milli	ons R
<1	≥1<5	≥5<20	<1	≥1<5	≥5<20	<1	≥1<5	≥5<20
Penalty: I	R5/count		Penalty:	R/count and	a non-		ty: R/count, a	
			C	onformance		conform	nance and/or	activity
							stoppage	
R 10	R 25	R 50	R 25	R 250	R 500	R 250	R 2500	R 5000
Non-use	of PPE su	pplied	Toilets not serviced; lack		r regularly vater		working wit Plan approva	
Non completion of registers for plant and equipment on site			Contractors not audited Workers transported contravention of the OHS legal requirements			ted in		
Lack of H&S signage at work areas			Working wit appropriate, statements	hout trainin approved H	•	Invalid Lette	ers of Good S	Standing
Tools and equipment identified in poor condition during inspections			Legal non-orduring the particle addressed with the second		dit and not	Non-compli accommoda layout or ph		quirements:
			No monthly O to report on	HS report at	site meeting	Any serio requiremen		of legal
			No certificates required	s of fitness fo	r workers as	Work on Employees Constructio site)		nout Core officer and permit on

Absence of the reference to a possible penalty for non-conformance does not mean one cannot be issued. All aspects will link to legal non-compliance or risks identified in the SHE Specification or

The Tender 157
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

work being done at the time. The 2 forms of penalties will be used together, with immediate penalties issued as they apply.

In addition, a time-related penalty of R500,00 per day over and above the fixed penalty may be deducted for non-compliance to rectify any non-conformance within the allowable time after a site instruction to this effect has been given by the Designer. The site instruction shall state the agreed time, which shall be the time in hours for reinstatement of the defects. Should the Contractor fail to adhere to this instruction, the time-related penalty shall be applied from the time the instruction was given

The Tender 158
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

ANNEXURE A

CONTRACTORS MONTHLY HEALTH AND SAFETY REPORT

(To be submitted by the end of the first week of each month and be available with each audit

			-	
CONTRACT NUMBER:			PROJECT NAME:	CONTRACT DETAILS:
1	GENERAL ACTIVITIES FOR THE MONTH	=		
	(Detail each area of work)			
2	NUMBER OF WORKERS (perma	nent		
	and			
	local, contractors)			
3	TRAINING DONE			
	(Supplier, no of people, type)			
4	INCIDENTS / ACCIDENT			
	(List number and details, attach	_		
	reports)			
6	NON-CONFORMANCES			
	(Closed out or active)			
7	CONTRACTORS (list, approval s	ototus)		
′	CONTRACTORS (list, approval s	siaius)		
8	AUDITS COMPLETED (internal a	and		
	external)			
9	CRITICAL ISSUES			
3	OKITICAL IOCCEO			
10	GENERAL			
Healt	h and Safety Officer:			
Signa	nture:	Date:		
Cons	truction Manager:			
	_			
Signa	ature:	Date:		

The Tender 159
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY ESTIMATE

The Supply, Delivery and Construction of Vegetable Pack Shed in Intelminds Project (Phase 1) in the Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality of the Chris Hani District Eastern Cape Province

	Province				
ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	TOTA L
1	Occupational Health & Safety, incl. HBA				
1.1	Preparation of the Contractor's site-specific Health and Safety Plan & Risk Assessment Health and Safety File in Hard Copy. (Include sub-contractors OHS File compliance)	Sum			
2	Provision of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Note: Tenderer to provide quantity for full component of staff for contract period				
2.1	Reflective vests with visible marking of contractor's name and proof of induction	Item			
2.2	Hard Hats (High Density polyethylene, & 6-point lining)	Item			
2.3	Safety boots/shoes (Steel-Toe)	Item			
2.4	Earplugs/muffs	Item			
2.5	Dust Mask (at least FF2 type)	Item			
2.6	Safety gloves	Item			
2.7	Ear Defenders SABS approved	Item			
2.8	Overall/work suit (100% Cotton)	Item			
3	Competent Personnel				
3.1	Provision of a Construction Health and Safety Officer (SACPCMP Registered)	Month			
3.2	Construction Manager	Sum			
3.2	SHE Representative OHS Section 17	Sum			
4	Cost of medical certificates and medical surveillance per employee Note: Tenderer to provide quantity for full component of staff for contract period				
4.1	Initial (baseline) medical examinations	Item			
4.2	Provision of First Aid Boxes to GSR requirements	Item			
4.3	Level 3 First Aider	Month			
4.4	OHS Signage (safety, health, First Aiders, Office, PPE, etc)	Sum			
4.5	Fire and emergency prevention signage,	Sum			
5	Adhoc: Any OHS & HBA related requirements not listed above				
5.1	Printer, Paper and Ink, consumables, soap	Sum	1		
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ı	1	i	

The Tender Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020

5.2	Waste bins	Item			
5.3	Under cover eating area	Item			
5.4	Hoarding and netting	Sum			
5.5	Close out H& S files scanned electronically with original files to CHSA.	Sum	1		
SUBTOTAL TAKEN FORWARD TO THE PRELIMINARIES					

This list is not exhaustive, and contractors may expand all leve & S expenditure	ls to include all relevancy H
The Clients Principal Agent Approval:	
Name:	Signature:
	Date:
FOR PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR	
Principal Contractor Representatives Acceptance: Name:	
Signature:	
Date:	

The Tender 161
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

Annexure C: PoPIA Declaration form

DECLARATION FORM: PERMISSION TO CAPTURE PHOTOGRAPHS DURING AUDITS

I, [Name of the Individual], hereby grant permission to [Your Company Name], hereinafter referred to as "the Company," to capture photographs during audits conducted on [Date(s)] at [Client's Name/Location]. I understand that these photographs will be utilized exclusively for reporting purposes to the client.

I acknowledge and agree to the following terms and conditions:

- Purpose of Photography: The photographs captured by the Company during the audits will be used solely for the purpose of documenting and reporting on the audit findings to the client.
- 2. **Exclusivity:** I understand that the photographs taken will be used exclusively for reporting purposes to the client and will not be shared, sold, or utilized for any other purpose without my explicit consent.
- 3. **Confidentiality:** The Company agrees to treat all photographs as confidential information and will take appropriate measures to ensure that they are not disclosed to any third party without the consent of the undersigned.
- 4. **Duration of Permission:** This permission is granted for the duration of the audit conducted on [Date(s)] and includes any subsequent reviews or follow-up audits directly related to the initial audit.
- 5. **Withdrawal of Consent:** I reserve the right to withdraw this permission at any time by providing written notice to the Company. In the event of withdrawal, the Company will cease to use the photographs for reporting purposes.
- 6. **Indemnity:** I agree to indemnify and hold the Company harmless from any claims, actions, damages, or liabilities arising out of the use of the photographs in accordance with this declaration.

I have read and understood the terms and conditions outlined in this declaration. By signing below, I affirm my consent to the capture of photographs by [Your Company Name] during the specified audits for reporting purposes to the client.

Individual's Full Name:		
Signature:		
Date:		
[Witness Section, if applicable]		
Witness's Full Name:	Signature:	
Date:		

Annexure D: Baseline Risk Assessment

			D'al Assessed	and Madalas		
			Risk Assessme	ent Matrix		
Risk	Prioritization N	lumber / Risk Ra	ting = Severity	x Likelihood		
The	Supply, Deliver	y and Constructi	on of Vegetable	Pack Shed in In	telminds Project (Phase 1) in
the E	noch Mgijima	Local Municipalit	y of the Chris H	lani District Easte	ern Cape Province	•
Seve	erity Table					
Pt	Severity	Workplace	Workplace	Loss /	Downtime Incuri	red
	level	Safety	Health	Damage		
5	Critical	Fatality,	Acute	More Than R10	More than 1 year	for full re-
		single or	Poisoning,	million	instatement	
		multiple	Failure of	damages		
			Major Bodily			
			Functions			
		Permanent	Infection with			
		Body	No Known			
		Injury or Loss	Cure			
		of Use for				
		more than 30				
		days				
4	Very Serious	Injury requiring	Moderate	More Than R1	More than 3 mont	ths for full
		30 days of	exposure,	million	re-instatement	
		hospitalisation	Reversible	damages		
		and/or medical	injury to			
		leave	Bodily			
			Functions on			
			prolong			
			recovery			
		Temporary	Infection with			
		Body Injury or	Known Cure			
		Loss of Use for	but extensive			
		more than 10	treatment			
		days but not				
		exceeding 30				
•	Contacta	days	Milal	Mana Theor	Mana the second second	the fact facilities
3	Serious	Injury requiring	Mild	More Than	More than 1 mont	th for full re-
		10 days of	exposure,	R100k	instatement	
		hospitalization	Reversible	damages		
		and/or medical	injury to			
		leave	Bodily Functions			
			with less than			
			30 days			

recovery

The Tender Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020

		T	1	T	ı	
		Temporary Body Injury or Loss	Infection with Known Cure but extensive			
		of Use for up to 10 days	treatment			
2	Marginal	Injury requiring maximum of 3 days of medical leave only	Very Mild exposure, Reversible injury to Bodily Functions with less than 3 days recovery	More Than R10k damages	More than 5 da instatement	ays for full re-
		Temporary Body Injury or Loss of Use for 3 days or less	Infection with Known Cure but treatment needed			
1	Negligible	First aid treatment only	Very Mild exposure, Reversible injury to Bodily Functions with less than 3 days recovery	Less than R5k damages	No significant o	downtime
		No or superficial injury	No Exposure			
	lihood Table					
Pt	Likelihood level	Likelihood of O	ccurrence / Exp	oosure Criteria		
5	Frequent	Likely to occur m	nany times per ye	ear		
4	Moderate	Likely to occur o	nce per year			
3	Occasional	Might occur once	e in three years			
2	Remote	Might occur once in five years				
1	Unlikely	Might occur once	e in ten years			

	level Determin	ation - 5 x 5				
Matr	<u>ix</u>					
_		SEVERITY				
		Critical	Very Serious	Serious	Marginal	Negligible
		(5)	(4)	(3)	(2)	(1)
	Frequent (5)	25 Operation not permissible	20 Operation not permissible	15 High priority	10 Review at appropriate time	5 Risk acceptable
	Moderate (4)	20 Operation not permissible	16 Operation not permissible	12 High priority	8 Review at appropriate time	4 Risk acceptable
	Occasional (3)	15 High priority	12 High priority	9 Review at appropriate time	6 Risk acceptable	3 Risk acceptable
	Remote (2)	10 Review at appropriate time	8 Review at appropriate time	6 Risk acceptable	4 Risk acceptable	2 Risk acceptable
LIKELIHOOD	Unlikely (1)	5 Risk acceptable	4 Risk acceptable	3 Risk acceptable	2 Risk acceptable	1 Risk acceptable
Revi				never there are ch	· ·	
Actio	on Table					
	Colour	Score	Risks	Action		
		16 - 25	High	Manage risk Stop operation & abort experiment		. If necessary

The Tender 165
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

	12 - 15	Warning	High priority remedial action
			Proceed with extreme caution with supervision
			at all times. Implement additional (secondary)
			controls immediately. Review within 7 days.
			Emergency control measures shall be in place.
	8 -10	Medium	Take remedial action at appropriate time
			Proceed with care. Additional control is
			advised. Review shall be implemented within
			30 days.
	1 - 6	Warning	Risk acceptable: Residual risk
			If possible, risk reduction should be further
			considered, particularly severity.
			There are no imminent dangers. Frequent
			review should be in place especially changes in
			procedures, materials or environment.

The Tender
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020

Risk Asse	Risk Assessment Legend			
1	Health and Safety File of the contractor			
2	Entrance to Site			
3	Site security and safeguarding			
4	Training of Employees			
5	Induction/Training			
6	Hazardous Chemical Agents			
7	Appointment of Subcontractors			
8	Selection of workers / staff for site.			
9	Emergency Procedures			
10	Fire Equipment			
11	Incident Reporting			
12	Distribution of PPE			
13	Safety Signage			
14	Communication and Documentation			
15	Welfare Facilities			
16	Display Procedures and Alcohol abuse			
17	Designation of laydown areas			
18	Poor waste management			
19	Use of hand tools			
20	Use of portable power tools			
21	Loading and Off-loading			
22	Stacking and storage			
23	Existing Services			
24	Brick work and Mortar			
25	Noise			
26	Dust Control			
27	Biohazardous Waste			
28	Epidemic and pandemic control			
29	Wildlife and Insects			
30	Ergonomics			
31	Working at heights			
32	Concrete Work			
33	Excavation			
34	Confined Space Work			
	<u> </u>			

The Tender Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020

				<u> </u>			
CLIE	ENT / EMPLOYER			Departme	nt Of Rural De	velopme	ent & Agrarian Reform
PRO	JECT / CONSTRUCTION	I SITE & EXACT LOCATION	The Supply, Delivery and Construction of Vegetable Pack Shed in Intelminds Project (Phase 1) in the Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality of the Chris Hani District Eastern Cape Province				
Haza	ard & Risk Identification					Risk Control Measures & Residual Risk Rating	
1a.	1b	1c.	1d.	2a.	2b.	2c.	3a.
S/N	Work activity	Hazard	Consequential Risk / Possible Accident / III health to people, fire or	Severity Likelihood RPN*		RPN*	Risk Control Measures
			property loss				
BAS	ELINE RISK ASSESSME	NT			1	1	
1	Health and Safety File	Principal Contractor not	This will be resulting in	4	4	16	Principal Contractor to begin with
	of the contractor	submitting the required	project delays. Cost impact				document preparation immediately
		documentation timeously.					after formal appointment
		Incompetent person					
		preparing the OHS File.					

2	Entrance to Site	Site Establishment on site	Obstruction new proposed	4	3	12	Site camp to be clearly demarcated
		at open area on site	structures and material				considering project requirements.
		Obstruction new proposed	Delivery vehicles etc.				Laydown areas to be sufficient in
		structures and material					size and controlled.
		Delivery vehicles etc.					Laisse with Client and plan. Do not
							allow demolition of rubble, deliveries
							to crowd access or build up. Ensure
							site camp is approved by PA
3	Site security and	Insufficient access control.	Unauthorized entry on site	5	5	25	Security guards are to be appointed
	safeguarding		premises may result in				to keep watch.
			losses and a lack of				
			accountability. Damage to				
			property and loss financially				
4	Training of Employees	An incompetent person is	Delays in construction work.	5	5	25	Train all people as per duties and
		not equipped to do the work	Damage of property. Injury of				responsibilities.
		assigned for.	people.				
5	Induction/Training	Failure to induct workers	Workers not adhering to	5	4	20	Contractor to develop a
		and lack of training;	prescribed controls due to				comprehensive induction
		Lack of correct and updated	lack of awareness resulting				programme
		information/ awareness.	in increased exposure.				
		Lack of Induction warnings					
		of hazards in access to site.					
		outbreaks not reported to					
		PC					

6	Hazardous Chemical Agents	Working with different chemicals	Physical injuries to the body, harm to the eyes, and inhalation injuries to the lungs.	5	4	20	Contractor to ensure an updated list of Hazardous Chemical Agent. SDS must be kept updated. A good ventilation system must be use painting and using of chemical agents in close confined spaces.
		Unsafe storage of flammables. Mixing polymers, combustibles and flammables'	Risk of fire, explosions resulting to burns to the body or even multiple fatalities.Fire spreading. Loss of material.Serious damages to property. Loss of finance, reputation and project.	5	4	20	Flammable stores be well ventilated and fitted with a roof to protect from direct exposure to sunlight. Access control to stores. Signage and warnings.HCS Supervisor / Controller to be designated in writing.Establish communication with the employees regarding the location of the storage area. All hazardous waste must be discarded separately and cleaning of paint rags and brushed contaminated water must be disposed properly.
7	Appointment of Subcontractors	Incompetent contractors	Person getting injured due to lack of safety knowledge	5	4	20	Appointing Competent Sub- Contractor. Ensure Letter of Good Standing is Valid with Commissioner. Ensure 37,2 Agreement is signed.

8	Selection of workers / staff for site.	Employees medically unfit and incorrectly	Accidents resulting in injuries and/or damage to property. Loss of finance, time, reputation, project.	3	5	15	Require all employees to undergo medical examinations before starting work on the site. These examinations will be conducted by an Occupational Practitioner based on the specific tasks assigned.
		Incompetent staff appointed on project.	Accidents due to incompetence result in serious injuries and/or damage to property. Decreased Productivity: Possible fatality. Loss of finance, time, reputation, project.	5	4	20	Develop a recruitment and selection process in place, including proper screening, verification of qualifications, and assessments to ensure that selected workers possess the required skills and competencies for the job
		A person has no knowledge of health and safety.	Accidents resulting in injuries and/or damage to property, Legal liabilities under DOEL. Loss of finance, reputation, time, project.	5	3	15	All staff to be inducted for site before work commences. Contractor to ensure induction is project specific.
9	Emergency Procedures	Not following correct procedure suspected cases;	Loss of life. Loss of material, time, finance, reputation. Public liability risks.	5	4	20	Ensure the approval of the emergency plan. Appoint a qualified individual to oversee and lead the
		Fire, collapse of structures, delay in emergency attendance theft, fatalities,	. done hability florts.	5	5	25	implementation of emergency procedures.

10	Fire Equipment	Incorrect or no fire equipment, Faulty Fire Equipment	Risks to life, property, and the overall safety of the environment	5	5	25	Ensure correct Fire Equipment is Identified for emergency Procedures. Appoint and train designated personnel who are competent to handle emergency situations. Check Equipment Regularly
11	Incident Reporting	Potential overlooking or underreporting incidents, accidents, or near misses. Failure to report incidents	Unaddressed Safety Issues due to lack of report. Repetition of incidents. Legal and Compliance Consequences:	3	5	15	Develop incident procedures. Communicate with all employees. Promote Reporting Culture Competent person appointed to ensure streamline incident investigation.
12	Distribution of PPE	Potential errors or oversights in the distribution process. This can include incorrect selection, sizing, or distribution of PPE. Employees not wearing PPE. Employees not maintaining PPE	Inadequate Protection, Non-Compliance with Regulations. Increased Injury or Health Risks	5	5	25	Ensure PPE is Free To all employee and are distributed due to Task and Risk involve. Ensure Quality Control Checks. Training Employees in Maintaining PPE and how to use PPE.

14	Safety Signage Communication and Documentation	Ineffective communication or misunderstanding due to poorly designed, unclear, or misleading signs. Lack of Communication	Injury to people, Damage to Property, Financial Loss. Ineffective communication could lead to injuries, Loss, damage, Poor control, Lack of understanding	3	3	9	Ensure that safety signs convey information in a clear and concise manner. Place safety signs in prominent locations where they can be easily seen by individuals approaching the area. Implement a routine inspection and maintenance schedule to ensure that safety signs remain in good condition. Ensure that safety signs comply with relevant safety regulations and standards. Ensure Communication Procedures are clear and communicated to all employees. Ensure all employees sign POPI Act and get training on
15	Welfare Facilities	Lack of Toilets, Water to	Lack of Water Drowsiness,	5	3	15	this to ensure communication and submission of documents is controlled. Implement and enforce policies and
15	vvendre Facililles	drink, Water to wash hands	Dehydration, Loss of Dignity, Health Risk to employees, Environmental Impact	5	3	15	regulations regarding to clean water and sanitation facilities
16	Display Procedures and Alcohol abuse	No discipline of employees, No rules, Employees alcohol usage	Injury to person, Loss, damage of equipment and property. Poor Control	3	3	9	Clear policies and procedures must be communicated to all employees. Non tolerance of Alcohol on site.

				1		1	
17	Designation of	Lack of planning for delivery	injuries / even fatality. Lack	5	3	15	Site camp to be clearly demarcated
	laydown areas	truck space and access.	of finance, resources,				considering project requirements.
		condition during	reputation and project.				Laydown areas to be sufficient in
		construction work					size and controlled.
							Laisse with Client and plan. Do not
							allow demolition of rubble, deliveries
							to crowd access or build up.
18	Poor waste	Poor waste management on	Loss of life. Loss of material,	3	4	12	Good housekeeping and waste
	management	site. Poor housekeeping,	time, finance, reputation.				disposal procedures and plan. All
			Public liability risks.				construction works soil and waste
							material must be cart away regularly
*RPN	N - Risk Prioritization Nu	mber		1			
WOF	RK SPECIFIC RISK ASSE	SSMENT					
19	Use of hand tools	Sub-standard and unsafe	Injury to parts of the body.	2	5	10	PPE, checks/inspection
		hand tools; Incorrect use.	Spread of disease				registers, control, training.
		Lack of hygiene					
20	Use of portable power	Sub-standard electrical	Injury and loss of finance,	3	5	15	Control, checks, issue and
	tools	power tools and incorrect	reputation and contract.				inspection registers to be completed,
		use thereof. Noise and	Disable the existing				Training before using equipment
		vibration.	electricity supply.				

21	Loading and Off- loading	Unsafe offloading of material and unsafe	Injury and loss of finance, reputation and contract.	3	4	12	Adequate number of workers for the task at hand; Proper training and
		material stacks; Heavy objects and manual handling; Shortage of persons for task; Vehicle accidents, blocking emergency					induction on manual handling techniques; PPE and adequate supervision; Use designated area for offloading, stacking and storage of material. Follow Traffic management plan
22	Stacking and storage	vehicles Improper stacking and storage.	Serious injuries and/or fatalities. Loss of material and equipment, loss of finance, time, reputation.	3	4	12	Good housekeeping; Competent Stacking & Storage Supervisor; Demarcated material laydown areas; Stacking and storage inspections;
23	Existing Services	Not being aware of existing services (i.e. Electrical and data cables; water and sewer lines)	Damage to existing services; Power cuts, flooding and sewer spillages; Coming into contact with live electrical services may result into electrocution causing serious injuries or even fatality;	5	4	20	As-built drawings and drawings for existing services; Induction of workers and proper work instruction; Wearing of non-conductive gloves when exposing services by hand; Competent operators; Adequate supervision;
24	Brick Workand Mortar	Mixing of mortar - Faulty hand tools;	Injury to workers	3	4	12	Use correct PPE, tools in good condition; Supervisor to monitor; Regular toolbox talks;

		Stacking or Placing bricks at work - Bricks falling over, brick could cut skin. Throwing bricks	Injury to parts of the body. Ergonomic hazards, Loss of materials	3	4	12	Proper and safe stacking of bricks; Use of correct PPE; Regular toolbox talks Adequate supervision; SWO for brick handling and Mixing plaster.
		Supplying mortar to bricklayer; Brickwork's to walls - faulty hand tool, poor standard of scaffolding or trestles. Not using correct plaster sand. Leaving finds on plaster, poor project quality	Injury to parts of the body	3	4	12	Use of correct PPE; Good standard of scaffolding/ trestles, tools in good condition;
		Placing window, door frames, and lintels - Falling frames and lintels;	Injury to workers, possible serious injuries;	4	4	16	Checks to be done to confirm that windows and door frames are well stayed; Use of correct PPE; Supervisor to monitor and control;
25	Noise	Excessive noise generated by construction workers, plants, and machinery	Hearing Damage, Patient Disturbance, Communication Challenges. Negative Impact on surrounding environment.	5	5	20	Establish specific timeframes for particularly noisy tasks to reduce overall exposure. Establish clear communication protocols among construction workers and people that could be affected to ensure coordination while minimizing unnecessary noise. Correct PPE

26	Dust Control	Stock piling of material	Environmental risk, to	5	5	20	Implement dust control measures,
		airborne dust particles	employees, and visitors.				such as water spraying, dust
			Respiratory problems				suppressants, or chemical
			, ,,				stabilizers, to minimize the
							generation and dispersion of dust.
							Covering materials or using
							enclosed storage can help control
							dust from construction materials.
							Provide correct PPE Plan the
							construction site layout to
							strategically position
27	Biohazardous Waste	Chemical Exposure from	infection, diseases, allergies,	3	2	20	Ensure waste management
		Construction Materials.	bacterial infections.				procedures are followed and
		Improper disposal of					disposal of contaminated soil.
		construction waste.					Establish proper waste management
							protocols. Contract with licensed
							waste disposal services for
							hazardous materials.
28	Epidemic and	Close Contact among	Epidemic out of control.	3	2	6	Ensure Contractor have a epidemic
	pandemic control	Workers. Shared	Spread of illness and				and pandemic control procedure and
		Equipment and Tools.	disease. Symptoms are not				policy. Hygiene is imperative and
		Inadequate Sanitation	reported. Community also				must be implemented. Soap and
		Facilities. Workers Showing	affected during				water must be kept on site.
		Symptoms of Illness.	transportation and				Reporting procedures for all health
		Communication Challenges.	commuting.				and incidents is important ensure its
		Lack of PPE. Transportation					implemented. PPE control on site
		and Commuting.					must be done daily.

29	Wildlife and Insects	Long grass could lead to	Snake Bites. Bee sting. Tick	3	2	6	Monitoring procedures of wildlife
		snakes, rodents, ticks etc.	Fever. Allergies to bites or				must be agreed with environmental
		Property could have the	insects. Community unrest				experts. Inform workers of possible
		possibility of bee hives.	with vehicle collision on				wildlife and insects. Emergency
		Disturbed Nesting Sites.	cattle.				numbers for animal control must be
		Vehicle collision with cattle.					at hand. Report all wildlife incidents
		Noise could disturb wildlife.					or contact OHS Agent or PA.

30	Ergonomics	Strain Injuries: Prolonged	Muscle Strain, Nerve	2	1	2	Appoint a competent person in
		overhead work during	damage, Back Strain.				writing to do an ergonomic risk
		ceiling installation can lead	Repetitive motion injuries like				assessment and procedures. Rotate
		to muscle strain and fatigue	tendonitis and carpal tunnel				employees doing repetitive work as
		in the shoulders, arms, and	syndrome. Bending and				well as those working with vibrating
		back. Repeated motions	stretching during work could				equipment. Encourage exercise
		such as lifting, reaching,	cause muscle strain and				culture. Providing ergonomic
		and bending while installing	fatigue in the shoulders,				training to workers on proper lifting
		ceilings, floor tiles, and	arms, and back				techniques, posture, and use of
		cupboards can cause					ergonomic tools. Using mechanical
		repetitive motion injuries					aids such as hoists or dollies to
		like tendonitis and carpal					assist with lifting heavy materials.
		tunnel syndrome. Designed					Rotating tasks to vary physical
		Tools and Equipment.					demands and reduce prolonged
		Stretching. Laying of bricks.					exposure to repetitive motions.
		Manual labour.					Designing workstations and layouts
							to minimize awkward postures and
							optimize reach distances. Ensuring
							adequate rest breaks and job
							rotation schedules to prevent
							overexertion and fatigue.
							Addressing ergonomic risks
							proactively, employers can promote
							a safer and healthier work
							environment for employees involved
							in the installation of ceilings, floor
							tiles, and cupboards.

31	Working at heights	Ladder and scaffolding	Falling, injuries, Fatalities.	4	2	8	A comprehensive Fall Protection
	ar noight		Slipping		_		Plan will be created, encompassing
			Olipping				
							ladder and scaffolding work with a
							fall arrest plan. All employees must
							have working at heights training and
							acknowledge their understanding
							through signed confirmation. All
							ladders must be SABS approved.
							Appoint competent people
							responsible for erecting, supervising,
							and inspecting scaffolding. All
							scaffolding must be according to
							SANS 10085 standards. Fall arrest
							and fall protection equipment must
							be on-site and subjected to regular
							monitoring.
32	Excavation	Use of heavy equipment on	Collisions with other	4	4	16	Appoint competent Excavations
		site to excavate;	machines or workers				Supervisor; Follow excavation safe
		Incompetent operators;	resulting in serious injuries or				work procedures
		Poor visibility; Underground	fatality and property damage;				Workers to stay clear of heavy
		or overhead services	Heavy machinery falling into				machinery;
			excavations;				Dust control measures to be in
							place;

Open trenches / unprotected excavations. Soil conditions and depth and size of excavation location.	Injuries due to unsafe use of picks and shovels; Collapse of excavations while there are workers inside leading serious injuries.	4	3	12	Workers keep a safe distance each other when using picks shovels; Induction and clear instruction; Inspection of excavations at appropriate intervals;	s and work
	•				·	
Excavation by hand	Physical injury	4	4	16	Open trenches and excavations must be kept to a minimum whe possible; Monitoring and barrica of excavations with suitable protective material; Proper instruand warning signage; Ensure can with services and plan according	din etic

33	Concrete Work	Wet concrete, uneven	Slip and Trip Injury to body.	Keep the work area clean and dry to
		surfaces, and debris can	Reinforcement steel could	prevent slips, trips, and falls.
		cause workers to slip or trip,	cause cuts that have rust.	Use clear signage and barriers to
		Use of Reinforcing steel,	crush injuries (fingers,	mark hazardous zones.
		serious injury, such as cuts	hands,etc) when working	Enforce supervision during concrete
		or puncture wounds	with machinery. Cement can	pouring activities to ensure safety.
		Heavy machinery like	cause burns, rashes, or skin	Conduct a PPE assessment to
		concrete mixers, trucks, or	irritation. Lifting equipment	ensure that all personal protective
		equipment used for moving	can cause muscle strains	equipment is suitable for the specific
		the wet concrete can cause	and injuries. Cement Dust	task.
		crush injuries. Wet concrete	can cause respiratory	Properly position reinforcement steel
		is highly alkaline. Lifting	problems if inhaled.	and cover exposed rebar to
		heavy bags of cement,		eliminate tripping hazards.
		rebar, or other equipment		Ensure workers are vaccinated
		can cause muscle strains		against tetanus to prevent blood
		and injuries. Dust from dry		poisoning in case of injuries.
		cement or sand can cause		Implement safety barriers around
		respiratory problems if		rebar stacks to minimize the risk of
		inhaled.		accidental contact.
				Ensure that machinery operators are
				thoroughly trained to operate
				equipment safely.
				Assign spotters when moving
				equipment near workers, especially
				during concrete delivery.
				Establish exclusion zones to keep
				workers at a safe distance from
				heavy machinery, particularly during
				ready-mix concrete delivery.

			Ensure all workers receive proper
			training on how to safely mix and
			handle concrete.

34	Confined Space Work	Improper stacking and	Serious injuries and/or	4	3	12	Good housekeeping;
		storage.	fatalities. Loss of material				Competent Stacking & Storage
			and equipment, loss of				Supervisor; Demarcated material
			finance, time, reputation.				laydown areas;
							Stacking and storage inspections;
							Good ventilation system must be
							inplace when such work is carried
							out.
*DD4	*DDN Disk Drievitingtion Number						

*RPN - Risk Prioritization Number

BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT.

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

PEM ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

PEM.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of the EMP is to encourage good management practices through planning and commitment with respect to environmental issues, and to provide rational and practical environmental guidelines to minimise disturbance of the natural environment.

PEM.2 RESPONSIBILITIES FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

The contractor will be responsible for environmental control on site during construction and the maintenance period. The construction activities will be monitored by an independent environmental specialist and audited against the EMP.

PEM.3 TRAINING AND INDUCTION OF EMPLOYEES

The contractor has a responsibility to ensure that all those people involved in the project are aware of and familiar with the environmental requirements for the project (this includes sub-contractors, casual labour, etc.).

PEM.4 COMPLAINTS REGISTER AND ENVIRONMENTAL INCIDENT BOOK

Any complaints received by the project team from the community will be recorded. The complaint will be brought to the attention of the site manager.

All complaints received will be investigated and a response given to the complainant within 28 days.

All environmental incidents occurring on the site will also be recorded.

PEM.5 ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY

The management of impacts associated with various categories of concern is discussed as separate topics, indicated below.

PEM.5.1 Soil

- (a) Topsoil should be temporarily stockpiled, separately from (clay) subsoil and rocky material, when areas are cleared. If mixed with clay sub-soil the usefulness of the topsoil for rehabilitation of the site will be lost.
- (b) Stockpiled topsoil should not be compacted and should be replaced as the final soil layer. No vehicles are allowed access onto the stockpiles after they have been placed.
- (c) Stockpiled soil should be protected by erosion-control berms if exposed for a period of greater than 14 days during the wet season. The need for such measures will be indicated in the site-specific report.
- (d) Topsoil stripped from different sites must be stockpiled separately and clearly identified as such. Topsoil obtained from sites with different soil types must not be mixed.
- (e) Topsoil stockpiles must not be contaminated with oil, diesel, petrol, waste or any other foreign matter,

which may inhibit the later growth of vegetation and microorganisms in the soil.

- (f) Soil must not be stockpiled on drainage lines or near watercourses without prior consent from the Project Manager.
- (g) Soil should be exposed for the minimum time possible once cleared of invasive vegetation, that is the timing of clearing and grubbing should be co-ordinated as much as possible to avoid prolonged exposure of soils to wind and water erosion. Stockpiled topsoil must be either vegetated with indigenous grasses or covered with a suitable fabric to prevent erosion and invasion by weeds.
- (h) Limited vehicular access is allowed across rocky outcrops and ridges.
- (i) All cut and fill surfaces need to be stabilized with appropriate material or measures when major civil works are complete.
- (j) Erosion and donga crossings must be dealt with as river crossings. Appropriate soil erosion and control procedures must be applied to all embankments that are disturbed and de-stabilized.
- (k) All equipment must be inspected regularly for oil or fuel leaks before it is operated. Leakages must be repaired on mobile equipment or containment trays placed underneath immobile equipment until such leakage has been repaired.
- (I) Soil contaminated with oil must be appropriately treated and disposed of at a permitted landfill site or the soil can be regenerated using bio-remediation methods.
- (m) Runoff must be reduced by channeling water into the existing surface drainage system.

PEM.5.2 Water

- (a) Adequate sedimentation control measures must be instituted at any river crossings when excavations or disturbance of riverbanks or riverbeds takes place.
- (b) Adequate sedimentation control measures must be implemented where excavations or disturbance of drainage lines of a wetland may take place.
- (c) All fuel, chemical, oil, etc. spills must be confined to areas where the drainage of water can be controlled. Use appropriate structures and methods to confine spillages such as the construction of berms and pans, or through the application of surface treatments that neutralize the toxic effects prior to the entry into a watercourse.
- (d) Oil absorbent fibres must be used to contain oil spilt in water.
- (e) During construction through a wetland, the majority of the flow of the wetland should be allowed to pass downstream.
- (f) Vehicular traffic across wetland areas must be avoided.
- (g) No dumping of foreign material in streams, rivers and/or wetland areas is allowed.
- (h) The wetland area and/or river must not be drained, filled or altered in any way including alteration of a bed and/or, banks, without prior consent from the DWAF. The necessary licenses must be obtained in terms of Section 21 and 22 of the National Water Act, 36 of 1998 from DWAF.
- (i) No fires or open flames are allowed in the vicinity of the wetland, especially during the dry season.
- (j) No swimming, washing (including vehicles and equipment), fishing or related activity is permitted in a wetland or river without written permission from the Project Manager.
- (k) Disturbances to nesting, breeding and roaming sites of animals in or adjacent to wetland areas must be minimized.

PEM.5.3 Air

The Tender 186
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- (a) Speed limits must be implemented in all areas, including public roads and private property to limit the levels of dust pollution.
- (b) Dust must be suppressed on access roads and construction sites during dry periods by the regular application of water or a biodegradable soil stabilization agent. Water used for this purpose must be used in quantities that must not result in the generation of run-off.
- (c) The site-specific investigation will quantify the impact of dust on nearby wetlands, rivers and dams in terms of sedimentation. Mitigation measures identified during the site-specific study must be implemented.
- (d) The Contractor must notify the principal of all schools within 50m of the site of proposed activities. The principal must in turn ensure that children with allergies and respiratory ailments take the necessary precautionary measures during the construction period. The Contractor must ensure that construction activities do not disturb school activities e.g. dust clouds may reduce visibility affecting sports activities.
- (e) Waste must be disposed of, as soon as possible at a municipal transfer station, skip or on a permitted landfill site. Waste must not be allowed to stand on site to decay, resulting in malodors.
- (f) Noise control measures must be implemented. All noise levels must be controlled at the source. All employees must be given the necessary ear protection gear. IAP's must be informed of the excessive noise factors.
- (g) The Contractor must inform all adjacent landowners of any after-hour construction activities and any other activity that could cause a nuisance e.g. the application of chemicals to the work surface. Normal working hours must be clearly indicated to adjacent landowners.
- (h) No loud music is allowed on site and in construction camps.
- (i) No fires are allowed if smoke from such fires will cause a nuisance to IAP's.

PEM.5.4 Social and Cultural

- (a) Access by non-construction people onto any construction sites must be restricted. The Contractors activities and movement of staff must be restricted to designated construction areas only.
- (b) The Contractors crew must be easily identifiable due to clothing, identification cards or other methods.
- (c) Rapid migration of job seekers could lead to squatting and social conflict with resident communities and increase in social pathologies if not properly addressed. The Contractor must ensure that signs indicating the availability of jobs are installed.
- (d) Criteria for selection and appointment (by the Contractor) of construction labour must be established to allow for preferential employment of local communities. The Local Authority must be actively involved in the process of appointing temporary labourers.
- (e) Sub-Contractors and their employees must comply with all the requirements of this document and supporting documents e.g. the Contract document that applies to the Contractor. The absence of specific reference to the sub-contractor in any specification does not imply that the sub-contractor is not bound by this document.
- (f) No member of the construction workforce is allowed to wander around private property, except within the immediate surroundings of the site.
- (g) The Contractor must provide suitable sanitation facilities for site staff. Sanitation provided during the construction phase should be managed so that it does not cause environmental health problems. The use of the surrounding fields or grounds for toilet purposes is not permitted under any circumstance.
- (h) The Contractor must arrange for all his employees and those of his sub-contractors to be informed of the findings of the environmental report before the commencement of construction to ensure:
 - A basic understanding of the key environmental features of the work site and environments, and

The Tender 187
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- Familiarity with the requirements of this document and the site-specific report.
- (i) Supervisory staff of the Contractor or his sub-contractors must not direct any person to undertake any activities which would place such person in contravention of the specifications of this document endanger his/her life or cause him/her to damage the environment.
- (j) The demand for construction materials and supplies will have an effect on the local economy. This impact can be optimized by sourcing and purchasing materials locally and regionally wherever possible, insofar as the material complies with the design specification.
- The Contractor must maintain a detailed complaints register. This must be forwarded, together with (k) solutions, to the authorities when requested.

PEM.5.5 Aesthetics

(a) Scenic Quality

Damage to the natural environment must be minimized.

Trees and tall woody shrubs must be protected from damage to provide a natural visual shield. Excavated material must not be placed on such plants and movement across them must not be allowed, as far as practical.

The clearing of all sites must be kept to a minimum and surrounding vegetation must, as far as possible, be left intact as a natural shield.

No painting or marking of natural features must be allowed.

- All above ground structures could be treated or painted to blend in with the natural environment. (b)
- (c) Cut and fill areas, river and stream crossings and other soil stabilization works must be constructed to blend in with the natural environment.
- (d) Natural outcrops, rocky ridges and other natural linear features, must not be bisected. Vegetation on such features must, as far as possible, not be cut unless absolutely necessary for construction.
- Excavated material must be flattened (not compacted) or removed from site. No heaps of spoil (e) material must be left on site once the Contractor has moved off site either temporarily or permanently.
- Any complaints from interest groups regarding the appearance of the construction site must be (f) recorded and addressed promptly by the Contractor.

PEM.5.6 Archaeology and Cultural Sites

- All finds of human remains must be reported to the nearest police station. a)
- b) Human remains from the graves of victims of conflict, or any burial ground or part thereof which contains such graves and any other graves that are deemed to be of cultural significance may not be destroyed, damaged, altered, exhumed or removed from their original positions without a permit from the South African Heritage and Resource Agency (SAHRA).
- Work in areas where artefacts are found must cease immediately. c)
- d) Under no circumstances must the Contractor, his/her employees, his/her sub-contractors or his/her sub-contractors' employees remove, destroy or interfere with archaeological artefacts. Any person who causes intentional damage to archaeological or historical sites and/or artefacts could be penalised or legally prosecuted in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 25 of 1999.
- e) A fence at least 2 m outside the extremities of the site must be erected to protect archaeological sites.
- All known and identified archaeological and historical sites must be left untouched. f)
- Work in the area can only be resumed once the site has been completely investigated. The Project The Tender

Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 - 06/11/2024 Manager will inform the Contractor when work can resume.

PEM.5.7 Flora

- a) All suitable and rare flora and seeds must be rescued and removed from the site. They must be suitably stored for future use in rehabilitation.
- b) The felling and/or cutting of trees and clearing of bush must be minimized.
- c) Bush must only be cleared to provide essential access for construction purposes.
- d) The spread of alien vegetation must be minimized.
- e) Any incident of unauthorized removal of plant material, as well as accidental damage to priority plants, must be documented by the Contractor.
- f) Woody vegetative matter stripped during construction must either be spread randomly throughout the surrounding fields so as to provide biomass for other microorganisms and habitats for small mammals and birds, or it may be stockpiled for later redistribution over the reinstated top soiled surface. No vegetative matter must be burnt or removed for firewood other than those removed during the grubbing and clearing phase. Such vegetation can be made available to the local inhabitants to be used as firewood.
- g) No tree outside the footprint of the Works area must be damaged.

PEM.5.8 Fauna

- a) No species of animal may be poached, snared, hunted, captured, or willfully damaged or destroyed.
- b) Snakes and other reptiles that may be encountered on the construction site must not be killed unless the animal endangers the life of an employee.
- Anthills and/or termite nests that occur must not be disturbed unless it is unavoidable for construction purposes.
- d) Disturbances to nesting sites of birds must be minimized.
- e) The Contractor must ensure that the work site is kept clean and free from rubbish, which could attract pests.

PEM.5.9 Infrastructure

- a) The relevant authorities must be notified of any interruptions of services, especially the District Municipality, Local Municipality, National Road Agency, Spoornet, TELKOM and ESKOM. In addition, care must be taken to avoid damaging major and minor pipelines and other services.
- b) The integrity of property fences must be maintained.
- c) No telephone lines must be dropped during the construction operations, except where prior agreement by relevant parties is obtained. All crossings must be protected, raised or relocated as necessary.
- d) All complaints and/or problems related to impacts on man-made facilities and activities must be promptly addressed by the Contractor and documented.
- e) Storage Facilities
 - Proper storage facilities should be provided for the storage of oils, grease, fuels, chemicals and hazardous materials.
 - The Contractor must ensure that accidental spillage does not pollute soil and water resources.
 - Fuel stock reconciliation must be done on all underground tanks to ensure no loss of oil, which could pollute groundwater resources.

The Tender 189
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

• Cement must be stored and mixed on an impermeable substratum.

f) Traffic Control

All reasonable precautions must be taken during construction to avoid severely interrupting the traffic flow on existing roads, especially during peak periods.

Before any work can start the Local Traffic Department must be consulted about measures to be taken regarding pedestrian and vehicular traffic control.

g) Access Roads

The Contractor and the affected landowner must collaborate on the planning and construction of new access routes and the repair or upgrading of existing routes.

Access to the site must be controlled such that only vehicles and persons directly associated with the work gains access to the site.

Temporary access roads must not be opened until required and must be restored to its former state as soon as the road is no longer needed.

h) Batching Plants

Concrete must be mixed only in an area demarcated for this purpose. All concrete spilled outside this area, must be promptly removed by the Contractor and taken to a permitted waste disposal site. After all concrete mixing has been completed, all waste concrete must be removed from the batching area and disposed of at an approved dumpsite. Storm water must not be allowed to flow through the batching area. Water laden with cement must be collected in a retention area for evaporation and not allowed to escape the batching area. Operators must wear suitable safety clothing.

i) Chemical toilet facilities should be managed and serviced by a qualified company. No disposal or leakage of sewerage should occur on or near the site.

j) Blasting

Blasting must not endanger public or private property.

Noise mufflers and/or soft explosives must be used to minimize the impact on animals.

All the provisions of the Explosives Act, 26 of 1956 and the Minerals Act, 50 of 1991 must be complied with.

The Contractor must take measures to limit fly rock.

PEM.5.10 Safety

- a) Measures must be taken to prevent any interference that could result in flashover of power lines due to breaching of clearances or the collapse of power lines due to collisions by vehicles and equipment.
- b) Measures must be taken during thunderstorms to protect workers and equipment from lightning strikes.
- c) All tall structures must be properly earthed and protected against lightning strikes.
- d) The process of excavation and back filling must be carried out as a sequential process following one another as quickly as possible. Excavations must only remain open for a minimum period of time and during this time they must be clearly demarcated. If excavations place the public at risk these sites must be fenced.
- e) The residents directly affected by open trenches must be notified of the dangers. This will be done during the site-specific phase.

The Tender 190
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

PEM.5.11 Waste

PEM 5.11.1 Solid Waste

- (a) Littering on site and the surrounding areas is prohibited.
- (b) Clearly marked litterbins must be provided on site. The Contractor must monitor the presence of litter on the work sites as well as the construction campsite.
- (c) All bins must be cleaned of litter regularly.
- (d) All waste removed from site must be disposed at a municipal/permitted waste disposal site.
- (e) Excess concrete, building rubble or other material must be disposed of in areas designated specifically for this purpose and not indiscriminately over the construction site.
- (f) The entire works area and all construction sites must be swept of all pieces of wire, metal, wood or other material foreign to the natural environment.
- (g) Contaminated soil must be treated and disposed of at a permitted waste disposal site, or be removed and the area rehabilitated immediately.
- (h) Waste must be recycled wherever possible.

PEM 5.11.2 Liquid Waste

- (a) The Contractor must maintain mobile toilets on site.
- (b) The Contractor must provide adequate and approved facilities for the storage and recycling of used oil and contaminated hydrocarbons. Such facilities must be designed and sited with the intention of preventing pollution of the surrounding area and environment.
- (c) All vehicles must be regularly serviced in designated area within the Contractors camp such that they do not drip oil.
- (d) All chemical spills must be contained and cleaned up by the supplier or professional pollution control personnel. Run-off from wash bays must be intercepted.

PEM 5.11.3 Hazardous Waste

- (a) No hazardous materials must be disposed of in the field or anyplace other than a registered landfill for hazardous material. Hazardous waste must be stored in containers with tight lids that must be sealed and must be disposed at an appropriately permitted hazardous waste disposal site. Such containers must not be used for purposes other than those originally designed for.
- (b) The Contractor must maintain a hazardous material register.

PEM.5.12 Rehabilitation and Site clearance

- (a) When all major construction activities are completed, the site must be inspected to determine sitespecific rehabilitation measures. This may be considered as unplanned work e.g. soil rehabilitation due to oil spills.
- (b) All temporary buildings and foundations, equipment, lumber, refuse, surplus materials, waste, construction rubble fencing and other materials foreign to the area must be removed.
- (c) If waste products cannot be recycled they must be disposed of at a permitted landfill site.
- (d) All drainage deficiencies including abandoned pit latrines and waste pits must be corrected.

The Tender 191
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

- (e) Cut and fill areas must be restored and re-shaped.
- (f) The area must be restored to its natural vegetation condition using indigenous trees, shrubs and grasses as directed by a grassland and/or rehabilitation expert.
- (g) Borrow pits must be re-shaped into even slopes and surfaces to blend with the natural terrain and topsoil must be replaced.
- (h) The grass mix, shrubs and trees used for rehabilitation must be compatible with the species identified in the site-specific investigation.
- (i) Areas compacted by vehicles during construction must be scarified to allow penetration of plant roots and the regrowth of natural vegetation.

PEM.6 MEASUREMENTS AND PAYMENT

No additional payment will be made to the Contractor to comply with the above actions as it will be deemed to be included in the rates tendered.

The Tender 192
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT.

SCMU8-25/26-0020

The Project particular specifications are fully detailed the "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural on-farm Infrastructure", Third Edition, October 2024, Revision "DRDAR SCMM-03/2024".



The document can be downloaded from the DOA website, at the following link: https://www.drdar.gov.za/wp-content/uploads/2024/11/DRDAR-SCMM-03_2024-STANDARD-SPECIFICATIONS.pdf

or be obtained in electronic form at: THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Block H, Komani Office Park Komani, 5319

NB: The Bill of Quantities and Drawings must be read in conjunction with: Section 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17 and other relevant section in the: "Specifications of Construction Materials and methods to be used for Agricultural onfarm Infrastructure" document.

The Tender 193
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

Additional Specifications

AS 1: <u>STEEL DOOR: FRENCH DOOR STEEL DOUBLE FX1 COTTAGE PANE or similar approved.</u>

a) General requirements:



Stock residential and industrial type steel doors shall comply with the requirements of SABS Specification 727. Door code: DDA

Doors and components, shall before leaving the Manufacturer's workplace, be cleaned by acid pickling, rinsing, and drying all as laid down in SABS Code of Practice 064, to remove all scale, rust, grease, oil, and foreign matter and then be primed with red oxide zinc chromate primer complying with the requirements of SABS Specification 909, applied by dipping or by means of a spray gun.

Doors shall be of "one piece" construction. Steel doors shall be fire-resistant, stop the spread of smoke and flames. The strength of steel doors and frames frustrate attempts to break-in or break through.

Doors shall be having a lockset, all handles, and a polished finish. 2 Keys shall be provided with the door.

After the doors have been built in, but before being glazed, they shall be overhauled, adjusted as necessary and left in good order.

Window-pane sizes are approximately 230 x 290mm.

b) Construction:

Windows:

Stock residential type windows shall be of the types shown on drawings, constructed of standard 25mm mild steel sections with metal not less than 3mm thick.

The unit of measurement shall be the sum of 1,6mm thick pressed steel door with locking mechanism and steel door frame for door size 1511mm x 2032mm high suitable for 230mm wall.

The tendered rate for the steel door with locking mechanism and frame shall include full compensation for the supply of all labour and materials, transport of all materials to site, the complete installation of the doors, preparation of the door frames for the doors as specified.

The Tender 194
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

AS 2: STEEL DRAINAGE CHANNEL AND GRATE

Galvanised steel Drainage Channel is featuring a robust steel grate 1M ACO H50 to eliminate excess water for the pack-shed floor. Dimensions: 5mm thick x 138mm width x 138mm height complete.

- Heavy-duty steel grate for exceptional durability
- Modular design allows for easy installation and customization.
- Efficient water drainage for enhanced safety and convenience
- Corrosion-resistant for lasting performance
- Compatible with a variety of accessories for added functionality
- The Drainage Channel with Steel Grate 1M ACO H50 measures 1 meter in length and has a load class of H50, making it ideal for heavy-duty use. The steel grate can withstand high traffic and support up to 12.5 tons of weight.



Item		Unit
AS 2.1	Steel Drainage Channel and grate	m

The unit of measurement shall be the metre of 138mm width x 138mm height galvanized steel drainage channel and grate installed in sloped floor concrete.

The tendered rate for the 138mm width x 138mm height galvanized steel drainage channel and grate installed in sloped floor concrete shall include full compensation for the supply of all labour and materials, transport of all materials to site, the complete installation of the drainage channel, correct sloping, anchoring including installation through the wall as specified.

The Tender 195
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

PART C4 – SITE INFORMATION

The Tender 196
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

EASTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT.

C4 Site Information

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
Site Location	IntelMinds Project is about ±10km South of Whittlesea town.
GPS co ordinates	IntelMinds Project co-ordinates: 32°11'52.32" S, 26 45'37.35" E
General geography	Rough terrain
Road conditions	±10km Gravel Road from Cala town to the proposed site.
Site extent	1.4ha
Site clearance required	Yes
Site soil properties	Unknown, contractor to inspect and verify the suitability
Site vegetation	Grass
Site fenced	No.
Site access	Moderate difficulty to access due to bad weather
Services available	None
Accommodation	Provide own
Labour	Negotiate for local labour with the Community
Storage of materials	Provide own
Security	Provide own
Construction difficulty	Fair terrain
Plant required	Water tanks, Jackhammers, Compact rollers, whacker, concrete mixer, generator with welder, concrete vibrator.
Equipment / tools required for	Contractor to identify specific tools for various tasks
Transport required	For all materials
	For all plant, equipment, and tools
	For contractor's personnel
Testing of works	Concrete test cubes for testing of concrete strength.
	Laboratory testing of compacted area
	Engineer to oversee testing of the completed Works
Commissioning of works	Contractor to commission and test.

The Tender 197
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024

EASTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

BID FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION OF A VEGETABLE PACK SHED AT INTELMINDS PROJECT (PHASE 1) IN THE ENOCH MGIJIMA LM OF THE CHRIS HANI DISTRICT.

C.4.2 Schedule of contract Drawings

The following drawings form part of this contract:

VEGETABLE PACK SHED:

DRAWING NO:	DESCRIPTION:
1	Drawing 1 of 8 –CONTOUR LAYOUT PLAN
2	Drawing 2 of 8 – FOUNDATION LAYOUT
3	Drawing 3 of 8 – FLOOR PLAN
4	Drawing 4 of 8 – CROSS SECTION
5	Drawing 5 of 8 – ELEVATION
6	Drawing 6 of 8 – SECTIONS
7	Drawing 7 of 8 – ELECTRICITY LAYOUT
8	Drawing 8 of 8 – SECURITY GATES
9	LOCALITY

The Tender 198
Reference no: SCMU8-25/26-0020 Rev 24.2 – 06/11/2024